

YASKAWA AC Drive High Performance Vector Control A1000

200 V CLASS, 0.4 to 110 kW 400 V CLASS, 0.4 to 630 kW



Certified for ISO9001 and ISO14001



JQA-QMA14913 JQA-EM0202

The Birth of Yaskawa's Ace Drive

Offering limitless possibilities....

A top quality drive: silent, beautiful, and incredibly powerful. Perfectly designed functions open a new field with A1000. A product only possible from Yaskawa, knowing everything there is to know about the world of drive technology to create the most efficient operation possible with an inverter drive. You just have to try it to know how easy it is to use. High level, Yaskawa quality. Integrating the latest vector control technology in a general-purpose drive with the performance of a higher order demanded by the drives industry. A1000 is the answer to user needs, carrying on the Yaskawa traditions of absolute quality in this next generation product line.

The Answer is Along Along Content of the Answer is the second sec

Contents

Features	4	
Features for Every Application	10	
Product Lineup	14	
Model Selection	15	
Software Functions	16	
Parameter List	18	
Basic Instructions	24	
Standard Specifications	26	
Standard Connection Diagram	28	
Dimensions	30	
Fully-Enclosed Design	32	
Peripheral Devices and Options	34	
Application Notes	60	
YASKAWA AC Drive Series	66	
Global Service Network	67	

The Drive for a Greener World

Motor Drive Performance Leading the Pack

Transforming the Application Installation with Unparalleled Performance,



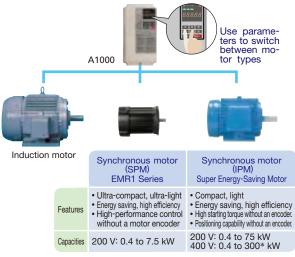
Motor Drive Performance Leading the Pack

The Most Advanced Drive Technology

Capable of driving any kind of motor.

A1000 runs not only induction motors, but also synchronous motors like IPM and SPM motors with high performance current vector control.

- Minimize equipment needed for your business by using the same drive to run induction and synchronous motors.
- Switch easily between motor types with a single parameter setting.



* 160 kW without PG

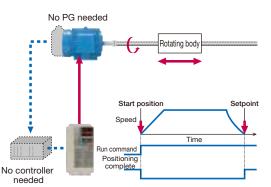
Rotor Positioning without Motor Encoder

Use an IPM motor to perform position control without motor feedback.

Electrical saliency in IPM motors makes it possible to detect speed, direction, and rotor position without the use of a motor encoder.

Precision positioning functionality without an upper controller.

Visual programming in DriveWorksEZ lets the user easily create a customized position control sequence, without the use a motor encoder.



Note: The max. applicable motor capacity (kW) cited in this catalog indicates the capacity for the Heavy Duty (HD) rating.

Cutting-Edge Torque Characteristics

Powerful torque at 0 Hz, without a motor encoder* Once out of reach for AC drives, Yaskawa now offers advanced control features without a motor encoder. Achieve even more powerful starting torque at zero speed with an IPM motor. * No speed sensors or pole sensors required.

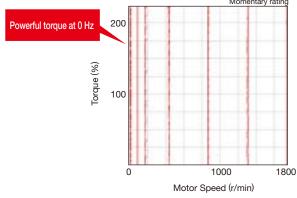


Synchronous Motor

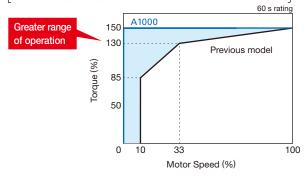
- Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM 200% rated torque at 0 r/min*1, speed range of 1: 100*2 Note: Valid when high frequency injection is enabled (n8-57=1).
- Closed Loop Vector Control for PM 200% rated torque at 0 r/min*1, speed range of 1: 1500
- *1: Achieving this torque output requires a larger capacity drive. *2: Contact your Yaskawa or nearest agent when using PM motors
- *2: Contact your Yaskawa or nearest agent when using PM motors except SSR1 series or SST4 series motors manufactured by Yaskawa Motor Co., Ltd.

Torque characteristics

Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM with an IPM motor



Comparing the speed control range



Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM with an IPM motor

High-performance current vector control achieves powerful starting torque with an induction motor.

Induction Motor
 Open Loop Vector Control
 200% rated torque at 0.3 Hz*, speed range of 1:200
 Closed Loop Vector Control
 200% rated torque at 0 r/min*, speed range of 1:1500

 $\boldsymbol{*}$ Achieving this torque output requires a larger capacity drive.

Loaded with Auto-Tuning Features

- Auto-Tuning features optimize drive parameters for operation with induction motors as well as synchronous motors to achieve the highest performance levels possible.
- Perfects not only the drive and motor performance, but also automatically adjusts settings relative to the connected machinery.
 - A variety of ways to automatically optimize drive settings and performance

Tuning the	Motor
Rotational	Applications requiring high starting torque, high
Auto-Tuning	speed, and high accuracy.
Stationary	Applications where the motor must remain con-
Auto-Tuning	nected to the load during the tuning process.
Line-to-Line	For re-tuning after the cable length between
Resistance	the motor and drive has changed, or when
Auto-Tuning	motor and drive capacity ratings differ.
Energy-Saving	For running the motor at top efficiency all the
Auto-Tuning	time.

Tuning the Load				
Inertia Tuning	Optimizes the drive's ability to decelerate the load. Useful for applications using KEB and Feed Forward functions.			
ASR* Gain Auto-Tuning * Automatic Speed Regu- lator	Automatically adjusts ASR gain to better match the frequency reference.			

Note: This type of Auto-Tuning is available only for motors less than 450 kW using an encoder.

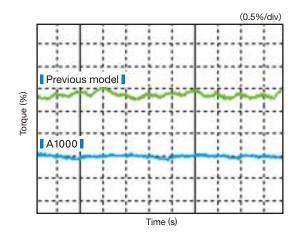
Brand-new Auto-Tuning methods.

A1000 continuously analyzes changes in motor characteristics during run for highly precise speed control.

Smooth Operation

Smooth low speed operation thanks to even better torque ripple suppression.





Tackling Power Loss and Recovery

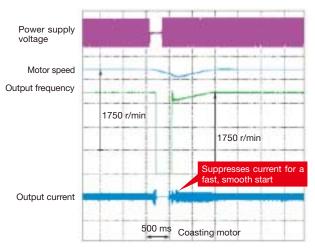
- A1000 offers two ways to handle momentary power loss.
- A1000 is capable of handling momentary power loss for induction motors as well as synchronous motors-- without the use of a motor encoder.

Speed Search

Easily find the speed of a coasting motor for a smooth restart.

Applications

Perfect for fans, blowers, and other rotating, fluid-type applications.

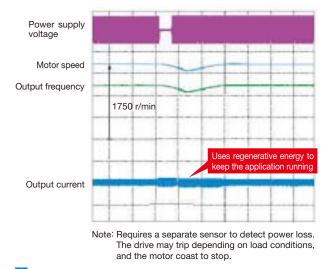


KEB

Keep the motor running without allowing it to coast.

Applications

Highly recommended for film lines and other applications requiring continuous operation.



Ride through power loss for up to 2 seconds.*

- · Crucial for semi-conductor manufacturers
- · No need to purchase a back-up power supply
- Detects, outputs an undervoltage signal during power loss
- * The Momentary Power Loss Recovery Unit option may be required depending on the capacity of the drive.

The Drive for a Greener World

Energy Saving

Next-Generation Energy Saving

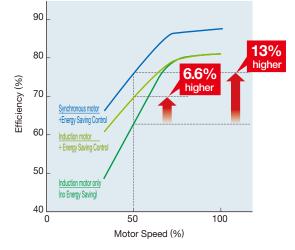
Loaded with the most advanced energy-saving control technology* Energy Saving control makes highly efficient operation possible with an induction motor.

* Available for models less than 450 kW.

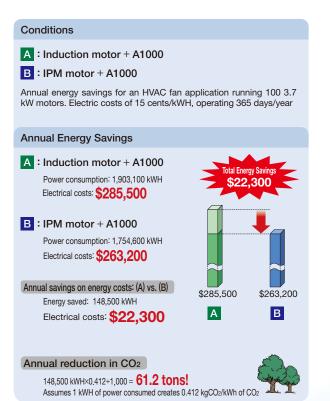
Amazing energy saving with a synchronous motor* Combining the high efficiency of a synchronous motor along with A1000's Energy Saving control capabilities allows for unparalleled energy saving. * Available for models less than 450 kW.

Efficiency using a motor drive

Example shows a 200 V 3.7 kW drive in a fan or pump application.



Examples of energy saving with drives



Environmental Features

Protective Design

A variety of protective designs are available to reinforce the drive against moisture, dust, oil mist, vibration, corrosive sulfur gas, conductive particles, and other harsh environments.

RoHS

All standard products are fully compliant with the EU's RoHS directive.



Noise Reduction

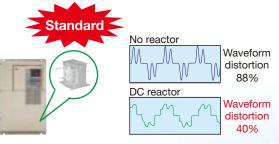
- A1000 uses Yaskawa's Swing PWM function* to suppress electromagnetic and audible motor noise, creating a more peaceful environment. * Available for models less than 450 kW.
 - Comparing our former product line with our new Swing PWM feature



Note: Calculated by comparing peak values during noise generation

Suppressing Power Supply Harmonics

A DC reactor minimizes harmonic distortion, standard on drives 22 kW and above.



Standard Models CIMR-A 4A0930 and 4A1200 are compatible for operation with 12-phase rectification.*

* Requires a separate 3-winding transformer.

Safety

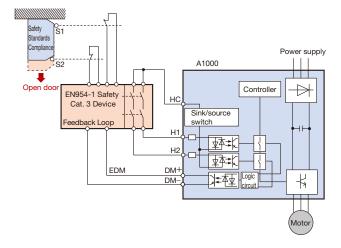
Safety Regulations

- The products comply with ISO/EN13849-1 Cat.3 PLd and IEC/EN61508 SIL2 (two safety inputs and one EDM output).
- An External Device Monitor (EDM) function has also been added to monitor the safety status of the drive.

Safe Disable example: Door switch circuit

A1000 is equipped with 2 input terminals and a single output terminal for connecting a safe disable device. Input: Triggered when either terminal H1 or H2 opens.

Output: EDM output monitors the safety status of the drive.



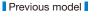
Controlled Stop Despite Power Loss

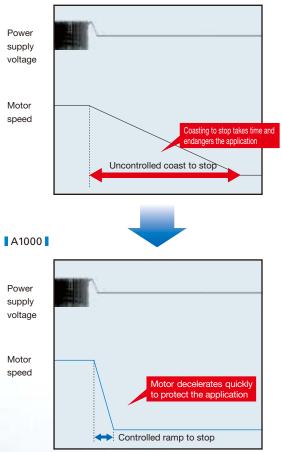
Should a power outage occur, A1000 can bring the application to controlled stop quickly and safely using the KEB function.

Quickly ramp to stop with KEB function

Applications

Perfect for spindle drive application and film production lines where stopping methods are crucial to the application to reduce production cost.







The Answer is A1000

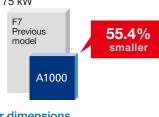


Even More and More Compact

Yaskawa continues to make applications even smaller by combining the world's smallest drive in its class with the light, efficient design of a synchronous motor.

Comparing drive dimensions

Example: 400 V Class 75 kW



Comparing motor dimensions

Example: 200 V 3.7 kW motor



- Use Side-by-Side installation* for an even more compact setup.
 For models up to 18.5 kW.
- Finless models* also available.

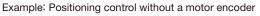
* For models 400 V class 22 to 75 kW.

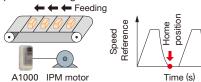
Customize Your Drive

DriveWorksEZ visual programming tool with all models

Simply drag and drop icons to completely customize your drive. Create special sequences and detection functions, then load them onto the drive.

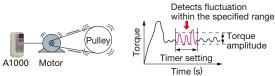
Program a customized sequence





Create customized detection features

Example: Machine weakening analysis using torque pulse detection



USB for connecting to a PC

USB port lets the drive connect to a PC



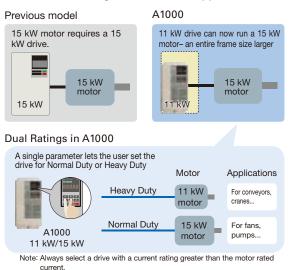
Note: Drives are also equipped with an RJ-45 comm. port that takes the existing WV103 cable used in Yaskawa's previous models. Simply remove the operator keypad for to the RJ-45 connector.

ositio

Home

Dual Rating allows for an even more compact setup Each drive lets the user choose between Normal Duty or Heavy Duty operation. Depending on the application, A1000 can run a motor an entire frame size larger than our previous model.

Select the drive rating that best fits the application needs



Breeze-Easy Setup

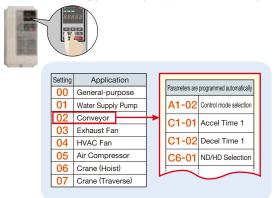
Immediate setup with Application Presets

A1000 automatically sets parameters needed for most major applications. Simply selecting the appropriate application instantly optimizes the drive for top performance, saving enormous time setting up for a trial run.



Example using Application Presets

Selecting "Conveyor" optimizes five parameter settings so the drive is ready to start running your conveyor application immediately.



Variety of Braking Functions

- Overexcitation deceleration brings the motor to an immediate stop without the use of a braking resistor.
- All models up to 30 kW are equipped with a braking transistor for even more powerful braking options by just adding a braking resistor.

0.	.4 18.5	30 kW
Previous Model	Built-in braking transistor up to 18.5 kW	
A1000	Built-in braking transistor up to 30 kW	

All Major Serial Network Protocols

- RS-422/485 (MEMOBUS/Modbus at 115.2 kbps) standard on all models.
- Option cards available for all major serial networks used across the globe: PROFIBUS-DP, DeviceNet, CC-Link, CANopen, LONWORKS, MECHATROLINK-II, MECHATROLINK-III, among others. Note: Registered trademarks of those companies.

Less wiring and space-saving features make for easy installation and maintenance.

Application-Specific Software

Software for cranes, and for high-frequency output applications, are available.

Long Life Performance

Ten Years of Durable Performance

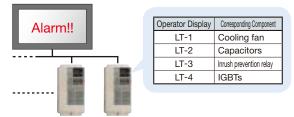
Cooling fan, capacitors, relays, and IGBTs have been carefully selected and designed for a life expectancy up to ten years.* * Assumes the drive is running continuously for 24 hours a day at 80% load with an ambient temperature of 40°C with an IP00 open-chassis enclosure.

Motor Life

Thanks to relatively low copper loss in the rotor and a cool shaft during operation, synchronous motors have a bearing life twice that of induction motors.

Performance Life Monitors

- Yaskawa's latest drive series is equipped with performance life monitors that notify the user of part wear and maintenance periods to prevent problems before they occur.
 - Drive outputs a signal to the control device indicating components may need to be replaced



Easy Maintenance

The First Terminal Board with a Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block's ability to save parameter setting data makes it a breeze to get the application back online in the event of a failure requiring drive replacement.

A1000 Terminal Block

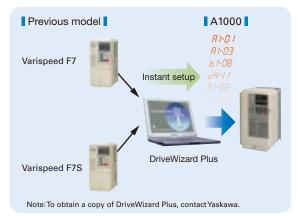


Name	Number	Setting
ND/HD Selection	C6-01	1
Control Mode Selection 1	A1-02	0
Frequency Reference Selection 1	b1-01	1
Run Command Selection 1	b1-02	1

Engineering Tool DriveWizard Plus

- Manage the unique settings for all your drives right on your PC.
- An indispensable tool for drive setup and maintenance. Edit parameters, access all monitors, create customized operation sequences, and observe drive performance with the oscilloscope function.
- The Drive Replacement feature in DriveWizard Plus saves valuable time during equipment replacement and application upgrades by converting previous Yaskawa product parameter values to the new A1000 parameters automatically.

Drive Replacement Function



Parameter Copy Function

- All standard models are equipped with a Parameter Copy function using the keypad that allows parameter settings to be easily copied from the drive or uploaded for quick setup.
- A USB Copy Unit is also available as an even faster, more convenient way to back up settings and instantly program the drive.

Features for Every Application

A1000 is loaded with functions to match the particular needs of every application.



Cranes

Advantages

Application Presets

Selecting "Crane" from A1000's Application Presets automatically programs A1000 for optimal performance with a crane application. Save valuable setup time and start running immediately.

2 Switch Between Motors

Use the same drive to control one motor for hoisting, another motor for traverse operation. Terminal inputs let the user set up a relay to switch back and forth between motors.

3 Powerful Starting Torque

Powerful torque at low speeds ensures the power needed for the application and prevents problems with slipping.

4 Safety Functions

The Safe Disable function comes standard for compliance with various safety regulations.

5 Visual Programming with DriveWorksEZ

Easily customize the drive using a PC.

6 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as the cooling fan or capacitors.

7 Terminal Block with Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block can be transferred to a new drive keeping all terminal wiring intact, and built-in memory backs up all parameter settings. An incredible time saver when replacing a drive.









Fans and Pumps

Application Presets

Selecting "Fan" or "Pump" from A1000's Application Presets automatically programs A1000 for optimal performance specific for those applications. Save valuable setup time and start running immediately.

2 Compact Design

Advantages

- Yaskawa offers a compact solution for both drive and motor.
- Dual ratings
- Selecting Normal Duty makes it possible to use a smaller drive.
- Combine with a synchronous motor

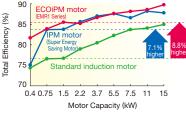
Run a synchronous motor instead of an induction motor for an even more compact installation.

3 Astounding Efficiency

Combine A1000 with a synchronous motor and save on energy costs.

4 Output Power Pulse Monitor

Pulse output feature can send a signal to the PLC to keep track of kilowatt hours. No extra power meter needed.



Note: Cannot legally be used as proof of power consumption.

5 Speed Search

Yaskawa's unique speed search functions easily carry the motor through momentary power loss. No back-up power supply needed to keep the entire application running smoothly.

6 24 V Control Power Supply Option

Lets the user monitor drive data from a PLC even when the power goes out.

7 Terminal Block with Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block can be transferred to a new drive keeping all terminal wiring intact, and built-in memory backs up all parameter settings. An incredible time saver when replacing a drive.

8 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as the cooling fan or capacitors.

9 Low Harmonic Distortion

DC reactor comes standard on all model above 22 kW to minimize harmonic distortion. This built-in feature saves installation space and wiring.

Functions NEW JEW Nomentary IM/PM Applicatio Power Los Presets Switch Ride-Thru NEW NEW Watt-Hour Frequency Reference Loss Verexcitatio Braking Monitor Accel/Dece Time Switch Fault Restart Energy Saving JEW Drive Overvoltage Speed Search WorksEZ Suppressi Frequency Jump PID Contro Frequenc Referenc Hold Torque Detectior Indicates a new function in A1000



Fan

HVAC



Features for Every Application

A1000 is loaded with functions to match the particular needs of every application.



Metal Working

KEB Function

Advantages

The KEB function can quickly decelerate the motor to stop in case of a power outage, rather than putting equipment at risk by simply allowing the motor to coast. Easy to program to match application needs.

2 Overvoltage Suppression

Particularly beneficial for die cushion and other press-type machinery, overvoltage suppression prevents faults and keeps the application running.

3 Visual Programming with DriveWorksEZ Easily customize the drive using a PC.

4 Safety Functions

Safe Disable feature comes standard for compliance with various safety regulations.

5 Current Vector Control

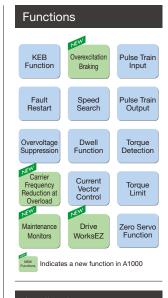
Protect connected machinery by controlling torque directly through torque detection and torque limits offered by current vector control.

6 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as fan or capacitors.

7 Terminal Block with Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block can be transferred to a new drive keeping all terminal wiring intact, and built-in memory backs up all parameter settings. An incredible time saver when replacing a drive.







Conveyor Systems Application Presets Selecting "Conveyor" from A1000's Application Presets presets automatically programs A1000 for optimal performance specific for those applica-

tions. Save valuable setup time and start running immediately.

2 Safety Functions

Advantages

Safe Disable feature comes standard for compliance with various safety regulations.

3 Astounding Efficiency

Combine A1000 with a synchronous motor to save on energy costs. Save further but still maintain high performance by eliminating the motor encoder.

4 Overexcitation Overexcitation Deceleration Normal Deceleration **Braking** DC voltag DC voltag Time Bring the motor to an Output frequency ion Tir Output 12.7 s immediate stop without Output Output current the use of a braking re- current 50% Faster! sistor (IM motors only). Note: Varies in accordance with motor specifications and load.

5 Visual Programming with DriveWorksEZ Easily customize the drive using a PC.

6 24 V Control Power Supply Option

Lets the user monitor drive data from a PLC even when the main power is removed.

7 Verify Menu

Quickly reference any settings that have been changed from their original default values.

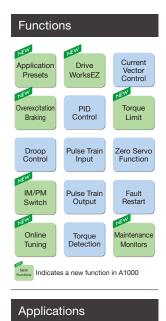
	Changed Valu	le			
_	Name	Parameter	Default	Set Value	
S	Frequency Ref. Selection1	b1-01	1	0	ur F
n	Acceleration Time1	C1-01	10.00 s	15.00 s	The second second
	Deceleration Time1	C1-02	10.00 s	15.00 s	
		\sim			

8 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as fan or capacitors.

9 Low Harmonic Distortion

DC reactor comes standard on all model above 22 kW to minimize harmonic distortion. This built-in feature saves installation space and wiring.





Product Lineup

Motor	Three-Ph	ase 200 V	Three-Phase 400 V
Capacity	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	Normal Duty Heavy Duty
(kW)	Model Rated Output	Model Rated Output	Model Rated Output Model Rated Output
0.4		CIMR-A 240004 3.2 A	CIMR-A□4A0002 1.8 A
0.75	CIMR-A 2A0004 3.5 A	CIMR-A 240006 5 A	CIMR-A 4A0002 2.1 A CIMR-A 4A0004 3.4 A
1.1	CIMR-A 2A0006 6 A	CIMR-A□2A0008* 6.9 A	
1.5	CIMR-A 2A0008* 8 A	CIMR-A 2A0010 8 A	CIMR-A 4A0004 4.1 A CIMR-A 4A0005 4.8 A
2.2	CIMR-A 240010 9.6 A	CIMR-A 2A0012 11 A	CIMR-A 4A0005 5.4 A CIMR-A 4A0007 5.5 A
3.0	CIMR-A 2A0012 12 A	CIMR-A 2A0018* 14 A	CIMR-A 4A0007 6.9 A CIMR-A 4A0009 7.2 A
3.7	CIMR-A 2A0018* 17.5 A	CIMR-A 2A0021 17.5 A	CIMR-A 4A0009 8.8 A CIMR-A 4A0011 9.2 A
5.5	CIMR-A 240021 21 A	CIMR-A 2A0030 25 A	CIMR-A 4A0011 11.1 A CIMR-A 4A0018 14.8 A
7.5	CIMR-A 2A0030 30 A	CIMR-A 2A0040 33 A	CIMR-A 4A0018 17.5 A CIMR-A 4A0023 18 A
11	CIMR-A 2A0040 40 A	CIMR-A 2A0056 47 A	CIMR-A 4A0023 23 A CIMR-A 4A0031 24 A
15	CIMR-A 2A0056 56 A	CIMR-A 2A0069 60 A	CIMR-A 4A0031 31 A CIMR-A 4A0038 31 A
18.5	CIMR-A 2A0069 69 A	CIMR-A 2A0081 75 A	CIMR-A 4A0038 38 A CIMR-A 4A0044 39 A
22	CIMR-A 2A0081 81 A	CIMR-A 2A0110 85 A	CIMR-A 4A0044 44 A CIMR-A 4A0058 45 A
30	CIMR-A 2A0110 110 A	CIMR-A 2A0138 115 A	CIMR-A 4A0058 58 A CIMR-A 4A0072 60 A
37	CIMR-A 2A0138 138 A	CIMR-A 2A0169 145 A	CIMR-A 4A0072 72 A CIMR-A 4A0088 75 A
45	CIMR-A 2A0169 169 A	CIMR-A 2A0211 180 A	CIMR-A 4A0088 88 A CIMR-A 4A0103 91 A
55	CIMR-A 240211 211 A	CIMR-A 2A0250 215 A	CIMR-A 4A0103 103 A CIMR-A 4A0139 112 A
75	CIMR-A 2A0250 250 A	CIMR-A 2A0312 283 A	CIMR-A 4A0139 139 A CIMR-A 4A0165 150 A
90	CIMR-A 2A0312 312 A	CIMR-A 2A0360 346 A	CIMR-A 4A0165 165 A CIMR-A 4A0208 180 A
110	CIMR-A 2A0360 360 A	CIMR-A 2A0415 415 A	CIMR-A 4A0208 208 A CIMR-A 4A0250 216 A
	CIMR-A 2A0415 415 A		
132			CIMR-A 440250 250 A CIMR-A 440296 260 A
160			CIMR-A 440296 296 A CIMR-A 440362 304 A
185			CIMR-A 4A0362 362 A CIMR-A 4A0414 370 A
220			CIMR-A 440414 414 A CIMR-A 440515 450 A
250			CIMR-A 440515 515 A
315			CIMR-A□4A0675 605 A
355			CIMR-A 440675 675 A
450			CIMR-A□4A0930 810 A
500			CIMR-A□4A0930 930 A
560			CIMR-A□4A1200 1090A
630			CIMR-A□4A1200 1200 A
	umber Key		* Available in Japan o
	2 3-phase, 200-240 Vac A Stand 4 3-phase, 380-480 Vac Note: Conta inform for cra	nized Specifications Jard model t Yaskawa for ation on software nes and for	ed the ng A IP00 A Standard P Moisture, dust, vibration F UL Type 1 K Gas R Gas, vibration J* Finless (IP20) M Humidity, dust S Shock, vibration
		requency output number.	L Finless (IP00) N Oil T Oil, vibration * Available only for models CIMR-A □ 4A0058 to 4A0165. Note: Contact a Yaskawa for more on environmental specifications. Note: Contact a Yaskawa for more on environmental specifications.



Optimizing Control for Each Application

A1000 offers two separate performance ratings: Normal Duty and Heavy Duty.

Heavy Duty is capable of creating more powerful torque, while Normal Duty allows the drive to operate a larger motor.

Difference between load ratings:

	Normal Duty Rating	Heavy Duty Rating
Parameter settings	C6-01=1	C6-01=0 (default)
Overload tolerance	120% for 60 s	150% for 60 s
Carrier frequency	Low carrier frequency (Swing PWM)*	Low carrier frequency

* Use Swing PWM to quiet undesirable motor noise generated when operating with a low carrier frequency.

Fan

Available for models less than 450 kW.

Normal Duty Applications

Applications



Heavy Duty Applications

Applications



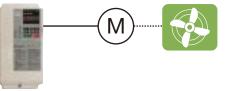


Selecting a Drive

For a fan application using a 11 kW motor, select CIMR-A 2A0040 and set it for Normal Duty performance (C6-01 = 1).

Model: CIMR-A 2A0040





Selecting a Drive

For a conveyor application using an 11 kW motor, select CIMR-A 2A0056 and set it for Heavy Duty performance (default).

Model: CIMR-A 2A0056

Heavy Duty: 11 kW

11 kW



Conveyor M

Use the table below to transition from Varispeed F7 and Varispeed F7S to the A1000 series (assumes a Heavy Duty rating).

Po	wer Supply	200 V 400 V (assumes a Heavy			assumes a Heavy Duty	(rating)	
FC		Varispeed F7	Varispeed F7S	A1000	Varispeed F7	Varispeed F7S	A1000
	Model	CIMR-F7A2	CIMR-F7S2	CIMR-A[]]2A[]][]]]	CIMR-F7A4	CIMR-F7S4	CIMR-A[]]4A[]][]][]]
Арр	licable Motor	Induction Motor	Synchronous Motor	Induction Motor	Induction Motor	Synchronous Motor	Induction Motor
		054	054	Synchronous Motor	054	054	Synchronous Motor
	0.4	0P4	0P4	0004	0P4	0P4	0002
	0.75	0P7	0P7	0006	0P7	0P7	0004
	1.5	1P5	1P5	0010	1P5	1P5	0005
	2.2	2P2	2P2	0012	2P2	2P2	0007
	3.7	3P7	3P7	0021	3P7	3P7	0011
-	5.5	5P5	5P5	0030	5P5	5P5	0018
) Â	7.5	7P5	7P5	0040	7P5	7P5	0023
ty (11	011	011	0056	011	011	0031
aci	15	015	015	0069	015	015	0038
Cap	18.5	018	018	0081	018	018	0044
or	22	022	022	0110	022	022	0058
Max. Applicable Motor Capacity (kW)	30	030	030	0138	030	030	0072
ole	37	037	037	0169	037	037	0088
cat	45	045	045	0211	045	045	0103
ildq	55	055	055	0250	055	055	0139
. A	75	075	075	0312	075	075	0165
day	90	090	-	0360	090	090	0208
2	110	110	-	0415	110	110	0250
	132	-	-	-	132	132	0296
	160	-	-	-	160	160	0362
	185	-	-	-	185	220	0414
	220	-	-	-	220	300	0515
	315	-	-	-	300	300	0675

Software Functions

Loaded with software functions just right for your application.





No need to struggle with difficult parameters and complex calculations. Parameters are set instantly simply by selecting the appropriate Application Preset.

Functions at Start and Stop



Optimal deceleration without needing to set the deceleration time. Drive slows the application smoothly controlling DC bus voltage.



Perfect for applications with high load inertia that rarely need to be stopped. Stop quickly: 50% faster without the use of a braking resistor.

Note: Stopping times may vary based on motor characteristics.



Start a coasting motor.

Automatically brings a coasting motor back to the target frequency without using a motor encoder.



Accelerate and decelerate

smoothly with large inertia loads. Drive prevents speed loss by holding the output frequency at a constant level during acceleration and deceleration.



Switch easily between accel/decel times. Switch acceleration and deceleration rates when running two motors from the same drive, or assign specific accel/decel rates when operating at high speed or at low speed.

Reference Functions



Limit motor speed.

Set speed limits and eliminate the need for extra peripheral devices and extraneous hardware.



Skip over troublesome resonant frequencies. Drive can be programmed to avoid machine resonance problems by avoiding constant speed operation at certain speeds.

Frequency Reference Hold

Improved operability. Momentarily hold the operating frequency

during acceleration or deceleration as the load is lowered or raised.



Balances the load automatically between motors.

Calculates the ratio of the load torque and adjusts motor speed accordingly.

Functions for Top Performance



Run both IM and PM motors with a single drive. The most advanced motor drive technology can run both IM and PM motors, allowing for even greater energy savings and a more compact setup.





* Cannot legally be used as proof of power consumption.



Automatically runs at top efficiency.* The drive supplies voltage to the motor relative to the speed and load so that the application is for operating at the most efficient level. * Not available in models 450 kW and above.



Enables high-precision operation. Automatically adjusts resistance between motor conductors during operation, thus improving speed accuracy when there are motor temperature fluctuations. This function is active only for Open Loop Vector Control.



Achieve high levels of performance. The drive comes with current vector control capabilities for high performance applications.

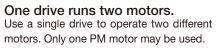


Customize the perfect drive to fit your needs. Upper controller circuitry and drive I/O terminals can be programmed so that extra hardware is no longer needed. Dragand-drop. Visual programming makes customization a breeze.



Automatic PID control. The internal PID controller fine-tunes the output frequency for precise control of pressure, flow, or other variables.







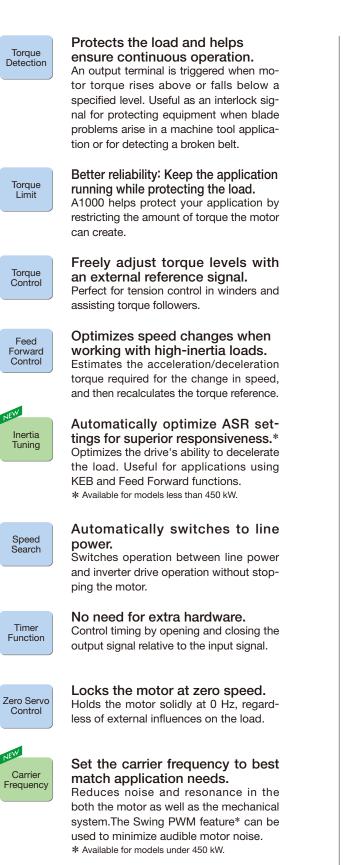
Improved operability.

Use the Pulse Train Input to control not only the frequency reference, but also PID feedback and PID input.



Improved monitor functions.

Pulse output lets the user observe everything from the frequency reference and output frequency to motor speed, softstart output frequency, PID feedback, and PID input.



NEW



Keeps the application running.

Maintains continuous operation even if the controller fails or frequency reference is lost. An indispensable feature for large HVAC applications.



Keep running when a fault occurs. A1000 has full self-diagnostic features and can restart the application in the event of a fault. Up to 10 restarts possible.

Protective Functions



Keep running even during a momentary loss in power.

A1000 automatically restarts the motor and keeps the application going in the event of a power loss.



Avoid overvoltage trip.

Effective for punching presses and crank shafts where repetitive motion creates large amounts of regenerative energy. The drive increases or decreases the frequency in correspondence with regen levels to prevent overvoltage from occurring.



Avoid overload faults for nonstop operations.

Automatically lowers the carrier frequency and raise the overload capacity if the load increases and the current exceeds the drive's rated output current. This makes it possible to prevent the occurrence of overload faults.



Monitor actual speed of the motor and load.

Monitors let the user keep track of motor rotations and line speed.



Save parameter setting to the digital operator.

Copy all parameter settings to the operator keypad, and then transfer those settings to another drive. Saves valuable setup and maintenance time.



Notifies the user when maintenance may be required.

An output signal is triggered when certain components such as the cooling fan or capacitors are nearing their expected performance life.



Decelerate to stop when the power goes out.

A1000 uses regenerative energy from the motor to bring the application to a stop, rather than simply letting it coast.

Parameter List

Function

No.

Name

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
S S	A1-00	Language Selection	0 to 12*4	1 *1	0
Initialization Parameters	A1-01	Access Level Selection	0 to 2	2*2	0
am	A1-02	Control Method Selection	0,1,2,3,5,6,7	2*1	×
Pa	A1-03	Initialize Parameters	0 to 5550	0	Х
ion	A1-04	Password	0 to 9999	0	×
izat	A1-05	Password Setting	0 to 9999	0	×
itial	A1-06	Application Preset	0 to 7	0	×
드	A1-07	DWEZ Function Selection	0 to 2	0	×
User Parameters	A2-01 to A2-32	User Parameters, 1 to 32	A1-00 to 04-13	* 2	×
Para	A2-33	User Parameter Automatic Selection	0, 1	1 *2	×
	b1-01	Frequency Reference Selection 1	0 to 4	1	×
	b1-02	Run Command Selection 1	0 to 3	1	×
	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection	0 to 3*3	0	×
ion	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	0, 1	0	Х
ect	b1-05	Action Selection below Minimum Output Frequency	0 to 3	0	×
Sel	b1-06	Digital Input Reading	0, 1	1	×
de	b1-07	LOCAL/REMOTE Run Selection	0, 1	0	×
Mo	b1-08	Run Command Selection while in Programming Mode	0 to 2	0	×
no	b1-14	Phase Order Selection	0, 1	0	×
Operation Mode Selection	b1-15	Frequency Reference Selection 2	0 to 4	0	×
be	b1-16	Run Command Selection 2	0 to 3	0	×
9	b1-17	Run Command at Power Up	0, 1	0	×
	b1-21*9	Start Condition Selection at Closed Loop Vector Control	0, 1	0	×
	b2-01	DC Injection Braking Start Frequency	0.0 to 10.0	*3	×
kin g	b2-01 b2-02*4	DC Injection Braking Start Frequency	0.0 to 10.0	* 3 50%	×
akir Bra	b2-02*4	DC Injection Braking Current DC Injection Braking Time at Start	0.00 to 10.00	0.00 s	×
E B	b2-03**			*3	×
Circ I		DC Injection Braking Time at Stop	0.00 to 10.00		×
jec.	b2-08	Magnetic Flux Compensation Capacity	0 to 1000	0%	
DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking	b2-12	Short Circuit Brake Time at Start	0.00 to 25.50	0.00 s	×
اع ک	b2-13	Short Circuit Brake Time at Stop	0.00 to 25.50	0.50 s	×
ต	b2-18	Short Circuit Braking Current	0.0 to 200.0	100.0%	×
	b3-01	Speed Search Selection at Start	0, 1	*3	×
	b3-02	Speed Search Deactivation Current	0 to 200	*3	×
	b3-03	Speed Search Deceleration Time	0.1 to 10.0	2.0 s	×
	b3-04*4	V/f Gain during Speed Search	10 to 100	*4	×
	b3-05	Speed Search Delay Time	0.0 to 100.0	0.2 s	×
	b3-06	Output Current 1 during Speed Search	0.0 to 2.0	*4	×
	b3-07*8	Output Current 2 during Speed Search (Speed Estimation Type)	0.0 to 5.0	dep. On C6-01	×
	b3-08	Current Control Gain during Speed Search (Speed Estimation Type)	0.00 to 6.00	dep. On A1-02	×
	b3-10	Speed Search Detection Compensation Gain	1.00 to 1.20	1.05	×
rch		Minimum Current Detection Level during Speed Search	2.0 to 10.0	6.0	×
Speed Search	b3-14	Bi-Directional Speed Search Selection	0, 1	*3	×
pe	b3-17	Speed Search Restart Current Level	0 to 200	150%	×
bee	b3-18	Speed Search Restart Detection Time	0.00 to 1.00	0.10 s	×
S	b3-19	Number of Speed Search Restarts	0 to 10	3	×
	b3-24	Speed Search Method Selection	0, 1	0	×
			-, .		×
		•	0.0 to 30.0	0.5 s	
	b3-25	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level	0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000	0.5 s dep. On C6-01	×
	b3-25 b3-26*8	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level	40 to 60000	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04	×
	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select	40 to 60000 0, 1	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0	×
	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level	40 to 60000	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04	×
	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select	40 to 60000 0, 1	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0	×
	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when	40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10%	× × ×
	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv	40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0	× × × ×
ler	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time	40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0.0 s	× × × × ×
Timer	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time	40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0.0 to 3000.0	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0.0 s 0.0 s	× × × × ×
lay Timer	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9 b4-04*9	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time H2-01 ON Delay Time	40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0.0 to 3000.0 0 to 65536	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0.0 s 0.0 s 0.0 s 0 ms	× × × × × ×
Delay Timer	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9 b4-04*9 b4-04*9 b4-05*9	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time H2-01 ON Delay Time H2-01 OFF Delay Time	40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0.0 to 3000.0 0 to 65536 0 to 65536	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0.0 s 0.0 s 0 ms 0 ms	× × × × × × ×
Delay Timer	b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9 b4-04*9 b4-05*9 b4-06*9	Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time H2-01 ON Delay Time H2-01 OFF Delay Time H2-02 ON Delay Time	40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0.0 to 3000.0 0 to 65536 0 to 65536 0 to 65536	dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0 0.0 s 0.0 s 0 ms 0 ms 0 ms	× × × × × × × × ×

during Rur b5-01 PID Function Setting 0 to 8*4 0 Х 0.00 to 25.00 b5-02 Proportional Gain Setting (P) 1.00 b5-03 Integral Time Setting (I) 0.0 to 360.0 1.0 s b5-04 Integral Limit Setting 0.0 to 100.0 100.0% b5-05 Derivative Time (D) 0.00 to 10.00 0.00 s b5-06 PID Output Limit 0.0 to 100.0 100.0% b5-07 PID Offset Adjustment -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% b5-08 PID Primary Delay Time Constant 0.00 to 10.00 0.00 s b5-09 PID Output Level Selection 0, 1 0 × b5-10 PID Output Gain Setting 0.00 to 25.00 ()*4 1.00 b5-11 PID Output Reverse Selection 0.1 0 × b5-12 PID Feedback Loss Detection Selection 0 to 5 0 × b5-13 PID Feedback Low Detection Level 0 to 100 0% × Control b5-14 PID Feedback Low Detection Time 0.0 to 25.5 1.0 s × b5-15 PID Sleep Function Start Level 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × DID b5-16 PID Sleep Delay Time 0.0 to 25.5 × 0.0 s b5-17 PID Accel/Decel Time 0 to 6000.0 0.0 s × b5-18 PID Setpoint Selection 0, 1 0 × b5-19 PID Setpoint Value 0.00 to 100.00 0.00% *4 b5-20 PID Setpoint Scaling 0 to 3 1 × b5-34 PID Output Lower Limit -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% b5-35 PID Input Limit 0.0 to 1000.0 1000.0% b5-36 PID Feedback High Detection Level 0 to 100 100% × b5-37 PID Feedback High Detection Time × 0.0 to 25.5 1.0 s b5-38 PID Setpoint User Display 1 to 60000 × dep. on b5-39 PID Setpoint Display Digits 0 to 3 b5-20 × b5-40 Frequency Reference Monitor Content during PID 0, 1 0 × b5-47 Reverse Operation Selection 2 by PID Output 0, 1 1 × b6-01 Dwell Reference at Start 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × **Dwell Function** b6-02 Dwell Time at Start 0.0 to 10.0 0.0 s × b6-03 Dwell Frequency at Stop 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × b6-04 Dwell Time at Stop 0.0 to 10.0 0.0 s × b7-01 Droop Control Gain 0.0 to 100.0 Control 0.0% Droop b7-02 Droop Control Delay Time 0.03 to 2.00 0.05 s b7-03 Droop Control Limit Selection 0, 1 1 × b8-01 Energy Saving Control Selection 0, 1 *3 × b8-02 Energy Saving Gain 0.0 to 10.0 *3 b8-03 Energy Saving Control Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 10.00 *2 Saving *4 0.00 to b8-04 Energy Saving Coefficient Value den on × 655.00 Energy E2-11 b8-05 Power Detection Filter Time 0 to 2000 × 20 ms b8-06 Search Operation Voltage Limit 0 to 100 0% × b8-16 Energy Saving Parameter (Ki) for PM Motors 0.00 to 3.00*4 1.00 × b8-17 Energy Saving Parameter (Kt) for PM Motors 0.00 to 3.00*2 1.00 × Zero Servo b9-01 Zero Servo Gain 0 to 100 5 × b9-02 Zero Servo Completion Width 0 to 16383 × 10 C1-01 Acceleration Time 1 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s Times C1-02 Deceleration Time 1 0.0 to 6000 0*2 $10.0 \, s$ C1-03 Acceleration Time 2 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s Deceleration C1-04 Deceleration Time 2 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s C1-05 Acceleration Time 3 (Motor 2 Accel Time 1) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s 10.0 s C1-06 Deceleration Time 3 (Motor 2 Decel Time 1) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 and C1-07 Acceleration Time 4 (Motor 2 Accel Time 2) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s C1-08 Deceleration Time 4 (Motor 2 Decel Time 2) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 ation 10.0 s 0.0 to 6000.0*2 C1-09 Fast Stop Time O*4 10.0 s Acceler: C1-10 Accel/Decel Time Setting Units 0, 1 1 × C1-11 Accel/Decel Time Switching Frequency 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × C2-01 S-Curve Characteristic at Accel Start 0.00 to 10.00 *3 × C2-02 S-Curve Characteristic at Accel End 0.00 to 10.00 0.20 s × P-Our Character C2-03 S-Curve Characteristic at Decel Start 0.00 to 10.00 0.20 s × C2-04 S-Curve Characteristic at Decel End 0.00 to 10.00 0.00 s × C3-01 Slip Compensation Gain 0.0 to 2.5 *3 Б C3-02 Slip Compensation Primary Delay Time 0 to 10000 *3 Compensa Slip C3-03 Slip Compensation Limit × 0 to 250 200% C3-04 Slip Compensation Selection during Regeneration 0 to 2 0 × C3-05*4 Output Voltage Limit Operation Selection 0, 1 0 \times

Refer to the A1000 Technical Manual for details.

Range

Changes

Default

Note: Footnotes are listed on page 23.

					Changes
Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	during Run
	C3-16*8	Output Voltage Limit Start (Modulation)	70.0 to 90.0	85.0%	×
	C3-17*8	Output Voltage Limit Max (Modulation)	85.0 to 100.0	90.0%	×
Ioi	C3-18*8	Output Voltage Limit Level	30.0 to 100.0	90.0%	×
Slip Compensation	C3-21	Motor 2 Slip Compensation Gain	0.00 to 2.50	dep. on	0
Iper			0.00 10 2.00	E3-01	
Don	C3-22	Motor 2 Slip Compensation	0 to 10000	dep. on	0
ļ	C3-23	Primary Delay Time Motor 2 Slip Compensation Limit	0 to 250	E3-01 200%	×
S	03-23	Motor 2 Slip Compensation	0 10 250	200%	
	C3-24	Selection during Regeneration	0 to 2	0	×
ы	C4-01	Torque Compensation Gain	0.00 to 2.50	*3	0
sati	C4-02	Torque Compensation Primary Delay Time1	0 to 60000	*3 *4	0
ben	C4-03	Torque Compensation at Forward Start	0.0 to 200.0	0.0%	×
E O	C4-04	Torque Compensation at Reverse Start	-200.0 to 0.0	0.0%	×
e O	C4-05	Torque Compensation Time Constant	0 to 200	10 ms	×
Torque Compensation	C4-06	Torque Compensation Primary Delay Time 2	0 to 10000	150 ms	×
۲ ۲	C4-07	Motor 2 Torque Compensation Gain	0.00 to 2.50	1.00	0
	C5-01	ASR Proportional Gain 1	0.00 to 300.00* ³	*3	0
			0.000 to		
	C5-02	ASR Integral Time 1	10.000	*3	0
			0.00 to		-
	C5-03	ASR Proportional Gain 2	300.00*3	*3	
	C5-04	ASR Integral Time 2	0.000 to 10.000	*3	0
	C5-05	ASR Limit	0.0 to 20.0	5.0%	×
	C5-06	ASR Primary Delay Time Constant	0.000 to 0.500	*3	×
	C5-07	ASR Gain Switching Frequency	0.0 to 400.0	*3	×
	C5-08	ASR Integral Limit	0 to 400	400%	×
	C5-12	Integral Value during Accel/Decel	0, 1	0	×
	C5-17	Motor Inertia	0.0001 to 600.00	*2 dep. on E5-01	×
SR)	C5-18	Load Inertia Ratio	0.0 to 6000.0	1.0	×
r (≥	03-18		0.00 to 0000.0	dep. on	
lato	C5-21	Motor 2 ASR Proportional Gain 1	300.00*3	E3-01	0
fegu			0.000 to	dep. on	
р Ш	C5-22	Motor 2 ASR Integral Time 1	10.000	E3-01	
bee	C5-23	Motor 2 ASR Proportional Gain 2	0.00 to	dep. on	0
ic S	05-25	Motor 2 ASR Proportional Gain 2	300.00*3	E3-01	
mat	C5-24	Motor 2 ASR Integral Time 2	0.000 to	dep. on	0
Automatic Speed Regulator (ASR)			10.000	E3-01	
	C5-25	Motor 2 ASR Limit	0.0 to 20.0	5.0%	×
		Matau 0 ACD Driman / Dalay Time	0.000 to		
	C5-26	Motor 2 ASR Primary Delay Time Constant	0.000 to 0.500	dep. on E3-01	×
		Motor 2 ASR Gain Switching	0.000	20 01	
	C5-27	Frequency	0.0 to 400.0	0.0 Hz	×
	C5-28	Motor 2 ASR Integral Limit	0 to 400	400%	×
	C5-32	Integral Operation during Accel/	0, 1	0	×
		Decel for Motor 2	0, 1	0	
	C5-37	Motor 2 Inertia	0.0001 to 600.00	*2	×
1	C5-38	Motor 2 Load Inertia Ratio	0.0 to 6000.0	1.0	×
	C5-39*9	Motor 2 ASR Primary Delay Time	0.000 to 0.500	0.000 s	×
	C6-01	Constant 2 Drive Duty Selection	0, 1	0	×
	C6-01	Carrier Frequency Selection	0, 1 1 to F*4	0 *2	×
<u> </u>	C6-02	Carrier Frequency Upper Limit	1.0 to 15.0*4	*2	×
Carrier Frequency	C6-04	Carrier Frequency Lower Limit	1.0 to 15.0*4	*2	×
Led C	C6-05	Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain	0 to 99	*2	×
"	C6-09*9	Carrier Frequency during	0, 1	0	×
		Rotational Auto-Tuning	0, 1		
φ	d1-01	Frequency Reference 1			0
.euc	d1-02	Frequency Reference 2			0
efei	d1-03	Frequency Reference 3	0.00.4-		0
×В	d1-04 d1-05	Frequency Reference 4	0.00 to 400.00*2*3	0.00 Hz	0
ienc	d1-05	Frequency Reference 5 Frequency Reference 6	400.00****		
Frequency Reference	d1-08	Frequency Reference 7			
ڭ ا	d1-08	Frequency Reference 8			
<u> </u>			1		

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
	d1-09	Frequency Reference 9			0
e	d1-10	Frequency Reference 10			0
Frequency Reference	d1-11	Frequency Reference 11			0
efei	d1-12	Frequency Reference 12	0.00 to		0
ŭ S	d1-13	Frequency Reference 13	400.00*2*3	0.00 Hz	0
anci	d1-14	Frequency Reference 14			0
g d1-1		Frequency Reference 15			0
Fre	d1-16	Frequency Reference 16			0
	d1-17	Jog Frequency Reference	0.00 to 400.00*2*3	6.00 Hz	0
eu	d2-01	Frequency Reference Upper Limit	0.0 to 110.0	100.0%	×
Frequency Upper/ Lower Limits	d2-01	Frequency Reference Lower Limit	0.0 to 110.0	0.0%	×
nenpe	d2-02	Master Speed Reference Lower Limit	0.0 to 110.0	0.0%	×
Ē	d3-01		0.0 10 110.0	0.070	×
ç S		Jump Frequency 1	0.0 to 100.0		×
Jump Frequency	d3-02	Jump Frequency 2	0.0 to 400.0	*3	
Lec	d3-03	Jump Frequency 3			×
	d3-04	Jump Frequency Width	0.0 to 20.0	*3	×
	d4-01	Freq. Ref. Hold Function Selection	0, 1	0	×
힘드	d4-03	Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down 2)	0.00 to 99.99	0.00 Hz	0
cti H	d4-04	Freq. Ref. Bias Accel/Decel (Up/Down 2)	0, 1	0	0
Frequency Reference Hold and Up/Down 2 Function	d4-05	Freq. Ref. Bias Operation Mode	0, 1	0	0
ere 2 I		Selection (Up/Down 2)			
Wn	d4-06	Freq. Ref. Bias (Up/Down 2)	-99.9 to +100.0	0.0%	×
2 Q	d4-07	Analog Frequency Reference	0.1 to 100.0	1 004	0
Up,	u4-07	Fluctuation (Up 2/Down 2)	0.1 10 100.0	1.0%	0
- pc	d4-08	Freq. Ref. Bias Upper Limit (Up/Down 2)	0.0 to 100.0	0.0%	0
E B	d4-09	Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (Up/Down 2)	-99.9 to 0.0	0.0%	0
	d4-10	Up/Down Freq. Ref. Limit Selection	0, 1	0	×
	d5-01	Torque Control Selection	0, 1	0	×
	d5-02	Torque Reference Delay Time	0 to 1000	*3	X
	d5-02			*5 1	×
		Speed Limit Selection	1, 2		
Torque Control	d5-04	Speed Limit	-120 to +120	0%	×
°ö	d5-05	Speed Limit Bias	0 to 120	10%	×
	d5-06	Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time	0 to 1000	0 ms	×
	d5-08	Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias	0, 1	1	×
ing	d6-01	Field Weakening Level	0 to 100	80%	×
Ford	d6-02	Field Weakening Frequency Limit	0.0 to 400.0	0.0 Hz	×
Field Weakening and Field Forcing	d6-03	Field Forcing Selection	0, 1	0	×
Field and I	d6-06	Field Forcing Limit	100 to 400	400%	×
		Offset Frequency 1			0
Offset equenc	d7-02	Offset Frequency 2	-100.0 to +100.0	0.0%	0
Offset Frequency	d7-03	Offset Frequency 3		0.070	0
<u> </u>	01 00			200 V	
	E1-01	Input Voltage Setting	155 to 255	200 V *5	×
	E1-03	V/f Pattern Selection	0 to F*3	F*1	×
	E1-04	Maximum Output Frequency	40.0 to 400.0* ³	*2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor	×
lotor 1	E1-05	Maximum Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*⁵	¥2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor	×
V/f Pattern for motor 1	E1-06	Base Frequency	0.0 to E1-04*3	*2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor	×
٧/f	E1-07	Middle Output Frequency	0.0 to E1-04	*2	×
	E1-08	Middle Output Frequency Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5	*2	×
	E1-09	Minimum Output Frequency	0.0 to E1-04*5	*2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor	×
	E1-10	Minimum Output Frequency Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5	*2	×
	E1-11	Middle Output Frequency 2	0.0 to E1-04*2	0.0 Hz	×
		,	0.0 to		
	E1-12	Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2		0.0 V	×
	E1-12 E1-13	Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 Base Voltage	255.0*2*5 0.0 to 255.0*5	0.0 V 0.0 V* ²	×

 $+ \times \times$

Parameter List (continued)

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run	
	E2-01	Motor Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current*2	*2	×	
	E2-02	Motor Rated Slip	0.00 to 20.00	*2	×	
	E2-03	Motor No-Load Current	0 to E2-01*2	*2	×	
ters	E2-04	Number of Motor Poles	2 to 48	4	×	
me	E2-05	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	0.000 to 65.000*4	*2	×	
ara	E2-06	Motor Leakage Inductance	0.0 to 40.0	*2	×	
Motor 1 Parameters	E2-07	Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 1	E2-07 to 0.50	0.50	×	
Wo	E2-08	Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 2	E2-07 to 0.75	0.75	×	
	E2-09	Motor Mechanical Loss	0.0 to 10.0	0.0%	×	
	E2-10	Motor Iron Loss for Torque	0 to 65535	*2	×	
	E2-10	Compensation	0 10 05555	*2		
	E2-11	Motor Rated Power	0.00 to 650.00	*2	×	
	E3-01	Motor 2 Control Mode Selection	0 to 3	0	×	
	E3-04	Motor 2 Max. Output Frequency	40.0 to 400.0	dep. on E3-01	×	
	E3-05	Motor 2 Max. Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5	* 5	×	
	E3-06	Motor 2 Base Frequency	0.0 to E3-04	dep. on E3-01	×	
lotor 2	E3-07	Motor 2 Mid Output Freq.	0.0 to E3-04	dep. on E3-01	×	
V/f Pattern for Motor 2	E3-08	Motor 2 Mid Output Freq. Voltage	0.0 to 255.0* ⁵	* 5 dep. on E3−01	×	
Patter	E3-09	Motor 2 Min. Output Freq.	0.0 to E3-04	dep. on E3-01	×	
V/f	E3-10	Motor 2 Min. Output Freq. Voltage	0.0 to 255.0* ⁵	* 5 dep. on E3-01	×	
	E3-11	Motor 2 Mid Output Frequency 2	0.0 to E3-04*3	0.0 Hz*2	×	
	E3-12	Motor 2 Mid Output Frequency Voltage 2	0.0 to 255.0* ⁵	0.0 Hz*2	×	
	E3-13	Motor 2 Base Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5	0.0 Hz*2	×	
	E4-01	Motor 2 Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current*2	*2	×	
	E4-02	Motor 2 Rated Slip	0.00 to 20.00*2	*2	×	
v l		Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current	0 to E4-01*2	*2	×	
ter	E4-04	Motor 2 Motor Poles	2 to 48	4	×	
L L	E4-05	Motor 2 Line-to-Line Resistance	0.000 to 65.000*4	*2	×	
arí	E4-06	Motor 2 Leakage Inductance	0.0 to 40.0	*2	×	
Motor 2 Parameters	E4-07	Motor 2 Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 1	0.00 to 0.50	0.50	×	
Ŭ	E4-08	Motor 2 Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 2	E4-07 to 0.75	0.75	×	
	E4-09	Motor 2 Mechanical Loss	0.0 to 10.0	0.0%	×	
	E4-10	Motor 2 Iron Loss	0 to 65535	*2	X	
	E4-11	Motor 2 Rated Capacity	0.00 to 650.00	*2	×	
			0000 to FFFF	≁∠ *1 *2	×	
	E5-01	Motor Code Selection		*1 *2		
sbu	E5-02	Motor Rated Capacity	0.10 to 650.00	dep. on E5-01	×	
PM Motor Settings	E5-03	Motor Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current*2	*1 dep. on E5-01	×	
M Md	E5-04	Number of Motor Poles	2 to 48	* 1 dep. on E5-01	×	
	E5-05	Motor Stator Resistance	0.000 to 65.000	* 1 dep. on E5-01	×	
Aotor ings	E5-06	Motor d-Axis Inductance	0.00 to 300.00	* 1 dep. on E5-01	×	
PM Motor Settings	E5-07	Motor q-Axis Inductance	0.00 to	*1	×	
	e: Footnotes are listed on page 23.					

Function No. Name Range Default Company Array Marge Fig.10 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 1 0.0 to 20000 #1 × E5-19 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 0.0 to 66000 #11 × E5-24 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 0.0 to 66000 #33 × F1-00 PG-11PLises Per Revolution 0.1 to 600000 #33 × F1-01 PG-11PLises Per Revolution 0.0 to 60000 #33 × F1-02 Operation Selection at Deviation 0.0 1 3 × F1-03 Operation Selection at Deviation 0.0 1 3 × F1-04 Operation Selection at Deviation 0.0 to 1.0.0 0.5 × F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Delay 0.0 to 1.0.0 0.5 × F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation 0.0 to 1.0.0 0.5 × F1-12 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0.0 to 10.0.0 0.5 × F1-13 MG 2 Detection Selection 0.1 to 1.0.0 × ×						Characa
Bes-09 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 1 0.0 to 2000.0 sp. #50 × E5-02 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 0.0 to 6500.0 #11 × E5-24 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 0.0 to 6500.0 #11 × F1-01 PG1 Pulses Per Revolution 0 to 6500.0 #31 × F1-02 Operation Selection at Devision 0 to 3 3 × F1-03 Operation Selection at Devision 0 to 3 3 × F1-04 Overspeed Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 2.0 #33 × F1-10 Excessive Speed Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 1.00 0.5 × F1-11 Excessive Speed Devisition 0.0 to 1.00 0.5 × F1-13 PG1 Gae Teeth 1 0.0 to 10.00 0.5 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 × F1-13 PG1 Gae Teeth 1 0.0 to 10.00 0.5 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.00 0.5 × <td>Function</td> <td>No.</td> <td>Name</td> <td>Range</td> <td>Default</td> <td>v</td>	Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	v
Image: Part of the second se	s or					×
Image: Part of the second se	Mot	E5-11	Encoder Z Pulse Offset	-180.0 to +180.0		×
F1-01 PG 1 Pulses Per Revolution 0 to 60000 #3 × F1-02 Operation Selection at UPG Open Circuit (PG0 0, 1 1 × F1-04 Operation Selection at Overspeed (oS) 0 to 3 3 × F1-05 PG 1 Rotation Selection at Deviation 0 to 3 3 × F1-06 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 120 115% × F1-08 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 50 10% × F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation Detector Level 0 to 10.0 0.5 × F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 × F1-11 PG arear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.0 2.0 s × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection 1 0,1 1 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection 1 0,1 1 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection 1 0,1 1 × F1-15 PG	PM Set			0.0 to 6500.0		×
F1-02 Operation Selection at PG Open Circuit (PGa) 0, 1 1 × F1-03 Operation Selection at Deviation 0 to 3 1 × F1-04 Operation Selection at Deviation 0 to 3 3 × F1-05 PG 1 Rotation Selection 0 to 1 *33 × F1-06 PG 1 Bivision Rate for PG Pulse Monitor 1 to 132 1 × F1-06 PG 1 Bivision Rate for PG Pulse Monitor 1 to 132 1 × F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 s × F1-11 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG Operic Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.0 0.8 × F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG Operic Card Discomet Detection 1 0.1 1 × F1-21 PG 1 Signal Selection 0.1 1 × F1-22 PG 2 Rotation Selection 0.1 0 × F1-33 PG 2 Division Rate						
F1-03 Operation Selection at Devision 0 to 3 1 × F1-04 Operation Selection at Devision 0 to 3 3 × F1-05 PG 1 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor 1 to 132 1 × F1-06 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 120 115% × F1-06 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 120 115% × F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level 0 to 1000 0 × F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation Oto 1000 0 × F F1-11 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-30 PG 2 Grad Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-31 PG 2 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 0 × F1-32 PG 2 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000						
F1-04 Operation Selection at Deviation 0 to 3 3 × F1-05 PG 1 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor 1 to 132 1 × F1-06 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 120 115% × F1-08 Overspeed Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 10.0 * * F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level 0 to 1000 0 × F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection 1 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 s × F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection 1 0.1 1 × F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 1 0.1 1 × F1-20 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 1 0.1 1 × F1-31 PG 2 Plasse Per Revolution 0 to 60000 600pp r × F1-32 PG 2 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor 1 to 1000 × × <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
F1-05 PG 1 Rotation Selection 0, 1 #33 × F1-06 PG 1 Rotation Selection 1 to 132 1 × F1-06 PG 1 Rotation Selection Level 0 to 120 115% × F1-00 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 50 10% × F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 s × F1-11 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 10 × F1-13 dv3 Detection Selection 0 to 100 1 × F1-20 PG 1 Signal Selection 0,1 1 × F1-33 PG 2 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-34 PG 2 Signal Selection 0,1 0 × F1-35 PG 2 Uses Per Revolution 0 to 1000 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
F1-08 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 120 115% × F1-09 Overspeed Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 2.0 *3 × F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level 0 to 50 10% × F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level 0 to 1000 0 × F1-11 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.0 1.0 × F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection 0 to 1000 0 × F1-13 PG 1 Signal Selection 0.1 1 × F1-32 PG 2 Polises Per Revolution 0 to 1000 0 × F1-33 PG 2 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-34 PG 2 Signal Selection 0.1 1 × F1-35 PG 2 Signal Selection 0.1 0 × F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0.1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection <td< td=""><td></td><td>F1-05</td><td></td><td>0, 1</td><td>*3</td><td>×</td></td<>		F1-05		0, 1	*3	×
H-09 Overspeed Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 2.0 #33 × F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 s × F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 s × F1-12 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 0 × F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 0 × F1-14 PG 0 per-Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.0 2.0 s × F1-14 PG 0 per-Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.0 2.0 s × F1-13 PG 2 per-Circuit Detection 1 0.1 1 × F1-21 PG 1 Signal Selection 0.1 0 × F1-32 PG 2 Potaton Selection 0.1 0 × F1-33 PG 2 Caar Teeth 2 0 to 1000 0 × F1-34 PG 2 Signal Selection 0.1 0 × F1-35 PG 2 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor 1 to 100 80% × F1-36 PG 2 Division Card Disconnect Detection 2		F1-06	PG 1 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor	1 to 132	1	×
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	<u>(</u> 2)	F1-08	Overspeed Detection Level	0 to 120	115%	×
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	ц - G					
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	3/P	F1-10		0 to 50	10%	×
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	PG-RT		Detection Delay Time		0.5 s	×
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	X3/I				-	
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	Ω.	<u> </u>			-	
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	B3/I					
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	1-D					
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	rd (F					
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	Ca	F1-21	PG 1 Signal Selection	0, 1	0	×
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	Itrol	F1-30	PG Card Option Port for Motor 2 Selection	0, 1	1	×
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	Cor					
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	sed				-	
F1-53 PG 2 Division radia for PG Puise Monitor 1 to 152 1 to 3 F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-51*** PGoH Detection Card 0, 1 0 × F1-52*** Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999.9 103 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○	Spe				-	
F1-36 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2 0, 1 1 × F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-50*9 Encoder Selection 0 to 2 0 × F1-51*9 PGOH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-01 Analog Input Option Card Gain Operation Selection -999.9 to +999.9 0.00% ○ F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Input Selection -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-01 Digital Input Option Card Input Selection 0 to 7 0 × F4-03 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 000 to 999 102 × F4-03 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-04 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-03 Terminal V2 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 to +999.9 to -999.9 to +999.9 to -999.9 to +999.9 to -999.9 to	ЪG				-	
F1-37 PG 2 Signal Selection 0, 1 0 × F1-50*9 Encoder Selection 0 to 2 0 × F1-51*9 PGOH Detection Level 1 to 100 80% × F1-52*9 Communication Speed of Serial Encoder Selection 0 to 3 0 × F2-01 Analog Input Option Card Operation Selection -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Input Selection 0 to 7 0 × F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-04 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 0000 to 999 103 × F4-04 Terminal V2 Monitor Gain -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-05 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-04 Terminal V2 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
					0	×
		F1-50*9	Encoder Selection	0 to 2	0	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		F1-51*9	PGoH Detection Level	1 to 100	80%	×
P2-01 Operation Selection 0, 1 0 × F2-02 Analog Input Option Card Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F2-03 Analog Input Option Card Input Selection -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F3-03 Digital Input Option Card Input Selection 0 to 7 0 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 000 to 999 102 × F4-02 Terminal V1 Monitor Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F4-03 Terminal V2 Monitor Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F4-04 Terminal V2 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-05 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-07 Terminal V2 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-07 Terminal V1 Signal Level 0,1 0 × F5-01 Terminal P1-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 0 × F5-03 Terminal P3-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 × ×		F1-52*9		0 to 3	0	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	J Input AI-A3)	F2-01		0, 1	0	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	ard (F2-02	Analog Input Option Card Gain	-999.9 to +999.9	100.0%	0
Product Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F3-03 Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 000 to 999 102 × F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Selection 000 to 999 103 × F4-03 Terminal V2 Monitor Gain -999.9 to +999.9 0.00% ○ F4-04 Terminal V2 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-05 Terminal V1 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-06 Terminal V1 Signal Level 0,1 0 × F4-08 Terminal V2 Signal Level 0,1 0 × F5-01 Terminal P1-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 1 × F5-02 Terminal P3-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 4 × F5-03 Terminal P3-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 4 × F5-04 Terminal M1-M2 Output Selection 0 to 192 5 ×		F2-03		-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
Big Date F3-03 Digital input Option Di-AS Data Length Selection 0 to 2 2 × Peropertion F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Selection 000 to 9999 102 × F4-01 Terminal V1 Monitor Gain -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ F4-02 Terminal V2 Monitor Gain -999.9 to +999.9 103 × F4-04 Terminal V2 Monitor Gain -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-04 Terminal V2 Monitor Bias -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ F4-06 Terminal V1 Signal Level 0,1 0 × F4-07 Terminal V2 Signal Level 0,1 0 × F5-01 Terminal P2-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 1 × F5-02 Terminal P3-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 1 × F5-03 Terminal P3-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 1 × F5-04 Terminal P3-PC Output Selection 0 to 192 5 × F5-05 Terminal M1-M2 Output Selection 0 to 192 <td< td=""><td></td><td>F3-01</td><td></td><td>0 to 7</td><td>0</td><td>×</td></td<>		F3-01		0 to 7	0	×
Partial of the second	Digita Card (F3-03		0 to 2	2	×
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	-	F4-01	Terminal V1 Monitor Selection	000 to 999	102	×
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	Can					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	vitor (3)	<u> </u>				
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	Mor \O-/					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	l gol					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	Anal	F4-07	Terminal V1 Signal Level	0, 1	0	×
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×						
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	A3)					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	ò					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	rd (I					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	Ca					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	tput					
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	no		-			
F6-01 Communications Error Operation Selection 0 to 5 1 × F6-02 External Fault from Comm. Option Detection Selection 0, 1 0 × F6-03 External Fault from Comm. Option Operation Selection 0 to 3 1 ×	gital				F	
Image: bit	Ĕ	F5-09	DO-A3 Output Mode Selection	0 to 2	0	×
	d d	F6-01		0 to 5	1	×
	nunicat	F6-02		0, 1	0	×
	Comm Optic	F6-03		0 to 3	1	×
		F6-04		0.0 to 5.0	2.0 s	×

F6-06 Torque Reference/Torque limit Selection from Communications Option 0, 1 0 × F6-07 Multi-Step Speed during NetRet/ ComRef 0,1 0* × F6-107 Multi-Step Speed during NetRet/ ComRef 0,1 0* × F6-10 CC-Link Parameter - - × F6-20 to CC-Link Parameter - - × F6-20 to MECHATROLINK Parameter - - × F6-30 CANopen Parameter - - × × F6-35 CANopen Parameter - - × × F6-36 CANopen Parameter - - × × F6-50 DeviceNet Parameter - - × × F6-64 Reserved - - × × F6-701 EtherNet Parameter - - × × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input 1 to 9F 41 (p* × H1-0	Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
PF0/0 ComRef 0,1 0 × F6-00 Reset Communication Parameters 0,1 0*1 × F6-10 CC-Link Parameter - - × F6-20 CC-Link Parameter - - × F6-20 MECHATROLINK Parameter - - × F6-20 MECHATROLINK Parameter - - × F6-30 CANopen Parameter - - × F6-35 CANopen Parameter - - × F6-36 CANopen Parameter - - × F6-36 CANopen Parameter - - × F6-37 Contico Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)** × H1-01 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 41 (F)** × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)** × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)**		F6-06		0, 1	0	×
PBO Test F6-10 to CC-Link Parameter		F6-07		0,1	0	×
Unit CC-Link Parameter - - × F6-20 N MECHATROLINK Parameter - - × F6-20 0 PROFIBUS-DP Parameter - - × F6-30 0 PROFIBUS-DP Parameter - - × F6-31 0 CANopen Parameter - - × F6-36 - - - × × F6-63 - - - × × F6-64 - - - × × F6-63 - - - × F6-71 - - × × F7-01 - - - × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input 1 to 9F 40 (F)* × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input 1 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input 0 to 9F 4 (3)* × H1-05 Multi-Fu		F6-08	Reset Communication Parameters	0,1	0*1	×
F6-14 Image: constraint of the second s			CC Link Devementer			v
Product F6-20 to MECHATROLINK Parameter - - × F6-20 to PROFIBUS-DP Parameter - - × F6-30 to PROFIBUS-DP Parameter - - × F6-30 to CANopen Parameter - - × F6-35 to CANopen Parameter - - × F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-64 - - - × F6-64 Nutti-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)** × H1-02 Mutti-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-03 Mutti-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)** × H1-04 Mutti-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)** × H1-07 Mutti-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)** × H1-06 Mutti-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>CC-LINK Parameter</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>×</td>			CC-LINK Parameter	_	_	×
P0-50 F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-64 to Reserved - - × F7-71 To EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-72 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* ×	-	-				
P0-50 F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-64 to Reserved - - × F7-71 To EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-72 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* ×	Caro		MECHATROLINK Parameter	-	-	×
P0-50 F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-64 to Reserved - - × F7-71 To EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-72 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* ×	tion					
P0-50 F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-64 to Reserved - - × F7-71 To EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-72 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* ×	,dO		PROFIBUS-DP Parameter	_	_	x
P0-50 F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-64 to Reserved - - × F7-71 To EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-72 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* ×	atior					
P0-50 F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-64 to Reserved - - × F7-71 To EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-72 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* ×	nice	F6-35				
P0-50 F6-63 DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-64 to Reserved - - × F7-71 To EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-72 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)* × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)* ×	JML		CANopen Parameter	-	-	×
Understand DeviceNet Parameters - - × F6-63 Reserved - - × F6-71 F6-71 - × F7-01 to EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-01 EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-01 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)** × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)** × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)** × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-07 Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-02 Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 192 × ×	Õ					
F6-64 to Reserved - - × F6-71 EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-01 to EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-42 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)* × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1-M2 Function 0 to 192 0 × H2-01 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 192 2 × H2-07*			DeviceNet Parameters	_	_	×
to Reserved - - × F6-71 - - × F7-01 EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-42 - - × × H1-01 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (f)** × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)** × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)** × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 0 × H2-03 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler)		F6-63				
F6-71 F6-71 F7-01 to EtherNet Parameter × F7-42 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)** × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)** × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)** × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)** × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 192 0 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 192 2 × H2-01 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 ×			Dependent			v
F7-01 to EtherNet Parameter - - × F7-42 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)*6 × H1-01 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 1 to 9F 41 (F)*6 × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)*6 × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-08 Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-08 Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH			Reserved	_	_	×
F7-42 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)** × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 1 to 9F 41 (F)** × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal S1 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal S1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Un		-				
H1-01 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 40 (F)*6 × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 1 to 9F 41 (F)*6 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 192 0 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 192 2 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to			EtherNet Parameter	_	-	×
H1-01 Terminal S1 Function Selection 1 to 9F 4U (F)** × H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 1 to 9F 41 (F)** × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)** × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)** × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 1 × H2-03 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to	-	F7-42	Multi Function Disited Insurt			
H1-02 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S2 Function Selection 1 to 9F 41 (F)*6 × H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)*6 × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 192 0 × H2-01 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-02 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-03 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0 to 7FFH 0 × H2-04** Memobus Regs1 Add		H1-01	· · ·	1 to 9F	40 (F)*6	×
Note Terminal S2 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 H1-03 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-05 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-03 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-05** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH × ×				1 +- 05	44 (=*6	~
H1-03 Terminal S3 Function Selection 0 to 9F 24 × H1-04 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to 9F 14 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection 0 to 9F 3 (0)*6 × H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 (4)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminals M1-M2 Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-08*9 Memobus Regs1 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-08*9 Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-08*9 Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to 32 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>H1-02</td><td>Terminal S2 Function Selection</td><td>1 to 9F</td><td>41 (F)**</td><td>^</td></t<>		H1-02	Terminal S2 Function Selection	1 to 9F	41 (F)**	^
Signal Terminal S4H1-04Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S4 Function Selection0 to 9F14×H1-05Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection0 to 9F3 (0)*6×H1-06Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S5 Function Selection0 to 9F4 (3)*6×H1-07Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection0 to 9F6 (4)*6×H1-08Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection0 to 9F8×H1-08Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection0 to 9F8×H2-01Terminal S9 Function Selection Selection (relays)0 to 1920×H2-02Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler)0 to 1921×H2-03Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler)0 to 1922×H2-04H2-07*Memobus Regs1 Address Select1 to 1FFFH1×H2-08**Memobus Regs2 Address Select1 to 1FFFH1×H2-09**Memobus Regs2 Bit Select0 to FFFFH0×H3-01Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection0, 10×H3-03Terminal A3 Function Selection0 to 322×H3-04Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection0, 10×H3-05Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection0 to 322×H3-06Terminal A2 Gain Setting-999.9 to +999.9 100.0%0×H3-07 <t< td=""><td></td><td>H1-03</td><td>* ·</td><td>0 to 9F</td><td>24</td><td>×</td></t<>		H1-03	* ·	0 to 9F	24	×
H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)*6 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal SM1-M2 Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-03 Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH × H2-08*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFH × H2-09*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH × H2-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0,1 × H3-02 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 ×	ion tts					
H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)*6 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal SM1-M2 Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-03 Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH × H2-08*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFH × H2-09*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH × H2-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0,1 × H3-02 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 ×	Inpu	H1-04	· · ·	0 to 9F	14	×
H1-06 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)*6 × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)*6 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal SM1-M2 Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-03 Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH × H2-08*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFH × H2-09*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH × H2-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0,1 × H3-02 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 ×	ti-FL Jital	H1-05	Multi-Function Digital Input	0 to 9E	3 (0)*6	×
H1-06 Terminal S6 Function Selection 0 to 9F 4 (3)** × H1-07 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection 0 to 9F 6 (4)**6 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminal SM1-M2 Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-03 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 0 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-08*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-09*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-03 Termina	Dig			0.000	0 (0)	
H1-07Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S7 Function Selection0 to 9F6 (4)*6×H1-08Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S8 Function Selection0 to 9F8×H2-01Terminals M1-M2 Function Selection (relays)0 to 1920×H2-02Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler)0 to 1921×H2-03Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler)0 to 1922×H2-04H2-07***Memobus Regs1 Address Select1 to 1FFFH1×H2-08***Memobus Regs1 Bit Select0 to FFFFH0×H2-09***Memobus Regs2 Bit Select0 to FFFFH0×H2-01***Memobus Regs2 Bit Select0 to FFFFH0×H2-09***Memobus Regs2 Bit Select0 to FFFFH0×H3-01Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection0, 10×H3-02Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection0, 10×H3-03Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection0, 10×H3-04Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection0, 10×H3-05Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection0 to 322×H3-07Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection0 to 322×H3-08Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection0 to 322×H3-09Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection0 to 320×H3-09Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection0 to 320× <td></td> <td>H1-06</td> <td>* ·</td> <td>0 to 9F</td> <td>4 (3)*6</td> <td>×</td>		H1-06	* ·	0 to 9F	4 (3)*6	×
Image: space of the system of the s		111.07		0.45.05	C (4)*6	~
H1-08 Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H1-08 Terminal S8 Function Selection 0 to 9F 8 × H2-01 Terminals M1-M2 Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-03 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 0 × H2-08** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-01** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-03 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0%<		HI-07		0 10 9F	6 (4)**	^
H2-01 Terminals M1-M2 Function Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-03 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 0 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-08*** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-01*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Edin Setting -999.9 to +999.9 <		H1-08	0 1	0 to 9F	8	×
H2-01 Selection (relays) 0 to 192 0 × H2-02 Terminal P1-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-03 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 0 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-08*** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-01*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-01*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0 to 32 2 × <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
H2-02 Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 1 × H2-03 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-04 H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 192 2 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 0 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-09*** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Eunction Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Eunction Selection 0 to 32 2 ×		H2-01		0 to 192	0	×
Selection (photocoupler) O to 192 2 H2-03 Terminal P2-PC Function Selection (photocoupler) 0 to 192 2 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 0 × H2-06 Watt Hour Output Unit Selection 0 to 4 0 × H2-07*** Memobus Regs1 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-08*** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-09*** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.00% 0 H3-04 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0,1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.00% 0 H3-04 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Ga		H2-02		0 to 192	1	×
H2-08** Memobus Regs1 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-10** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10	tion					
H2-08** Memobus Regs1 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-10** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10	Out	H2-03		0 to 192	2	×
H2-08** Memobus Regs1 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H2-10** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10	ulti-l gital	H2-06		0 to 4	0	×
H2-09** Memobus Regs2 Address Select 1 to 1FFFH 1 × H2-10** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-04 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-08 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-09 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Explore 0 to 32 0 × H3-10 <td< td=""><td>ΞĨ</td><td></td><td>v</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	ΞĨ		v			
H2-10** Memobus Regs2 Bit Select 0 to FFFFH 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A1 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-07 Terminal A3 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-09 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○			v			
H3-01 Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-02 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A1 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-08 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			•			
H3-02 Terminal A1 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-04 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-05 Terminal A1 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-08 Terminal A3 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Explore 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○						
No. No. No. H3-03 Terminal A1 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% O H3-04 Terminal A1 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% O H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% O H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% O H3-08 Terminal A3 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% O H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% O H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% O H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Te			-			
H3-04 Terminal A1 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-05 Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection 0, 1 0 × H3-06 Terminal A3 Function Selection 0 to 32 2 × H3-07 Terminal A3 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% 0 H3-08 Terminal A3 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% 0 H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 × <td>⊆ ø</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	⊆ ø					
H3-08 Terminal A3 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% 0 H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 ×	ctio		-			
H3-08 Terminal A3 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% 0 H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 ×	g In		-			
H3-08 Terminal A3 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% 0 H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% 0 H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 ×	ulti- nalo	H3-06	Terminal A3 Function Selection		2	×
H3-09 Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection 0 to 3 2 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 ×	ΣĀ	H3-07	Terminal A3 Gain Setting	-999.9 to +999.9	100.0%	0
H3-10 Terminal A2 Function Selection 0 to 32 0 × H3-11 Terminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% ○ H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% ○ H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 ×			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
5. 5. <th5.< th=""> 5. 5. 5.<!--</td--><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th5.<>			-			
H3-11 Ierminal A2 Gain Setting -999.9 to +999.9 100.0% O H3-12 Terminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to +999.9 0.0% O H3-13 Analog Input Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 2.00 0.03 s × H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 ×	u s					
Image: Section Image: Section Image: Section Image: Section Image: Section H3-12 Iterminal A2 Bias Setting -999.9 to 1999.9	Inctic		-			
H3-14 Analog Input Terminal Enable 1 to 7 7 ×	-Fun vg In		· · · · ·			
≥ ≤ H3-14 Selection 1 to 7 7 ×	1ulti-					
	≥ ⋖	H3-14		1 to 7	7	×

					Changes
Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
uts	H3-16	Multi-Function Analog Input Terminal A1 Offset	$-500 \sim +500$	0	×
Multi-Function Analog Inputs	H3-17	Multi-Function Analog Input Terminal A2 Offset	-500 ~ +500	0	×
Multi Analo	H3-18	Multi-Function Analog Input	-500 ~ +500	0	×
	H4-01	Terminal A3 Offset Multi-Function Analog Output 1 000 to		102	×
	H4-02	Terminal FM Monitor Selection Multi-Function Analog Output	-999.9 to +999.9	100.0%	0
outs		Terminal FM Gain Multi-Function Analog Output			
g Out	H4-03	Terminal FM Bias Multi-Function Analog Output	-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
Analo	H4-04	Terminal AM Monitor Selection	000 to 999	103	×
Multifunction Analog Outputs	H4-05	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal AM Gain	-999.9 to +999.9	50.0%	0
lultifur	H4-06	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal AM Bias	-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
≥	H4-07	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal FM Signal Level Selection	0, 1	0	×
	H4-08	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal AM Signal Level Selection	0, 1	0	×
-+	H5-01	Drive Node Address	0 to FFH	1F	×
	H5-02	Communication Speed Selection	0 to 8	3	×
	H5-03	Communication Parity Selection	0 to 2	0	Х
cation	H5-04	Stopping Method After Communi- cation Error (CE)	0 to 3	3	×
innuni	H5-05	Communication Fault Detection 0, 1		1	×
Ğ	H5-06	Drive Transmit Wait Time	5 to 65	5 ms	×
la	H5-07	RTS Control Selection	0, 1	1	×
Se	H5-09	CE Detection Time	0.0 to 10.0	2.0 s	×
MEMOBUS/Modbus Serial Communication	H5-10	Unit Selection for MEMOBUS/ Modbus Register 0025H	0, 1	0	×
M/SU8	H5-11	Communications ENTER Function Selection	0, 1	0	×
JOE	H5-12	Run Command Method Selection	0, 1	0	×
MEN	H5-17*9	Operation Selection when Unable to Write into EEPROM	0, 1	0	×
	H5-18*9	Filter Time Constant for Motor Speed Monitoring	0 to 100	0 ms	×
	H6-01	Pulse Train Input Terminal RP	Train Input Terminal RP 0 to 3		×
Pulse Train Input/Output	LIG 00	Function Selection Pulse Train Input Scaling	1000 to 32000	1440 Hz	0
Ő	H6-02 H6-03	Pulse Train Input Gain	0.0 to 1000.0	100.0%	0
put		Pulse Train Input Bias	-100.0 to +100.0		0
	H6-05	Pulse Train Input Filter Time	0.00 to 2.00	0.10 s	0
Iraii	H6-06	Pulse Train Monitor Selection	000 to 809	102	0
se	H6-07	Pulse Train Monitor Scaling	0 to 32000	1440 Hz	0
Pul	H6-08	Pulse Train Input Minimum Frequency	0.1 to 1000.0	0.5 Hz	×
	L1-01	Motor Overload Protection Selection	0 to 6	*3	×
	L1-02	Motor Overload Protection Time	0.1 to 5.0	1.0 min.	×
	L1-03	Motor Overheat Alarm Operation	0 to 3	3	×
c	L1-04	Selection (PTC input) Motor Overheat Fault Operation	0 to 2	1	×
tection	L1-05	Selection (PTC input) Motor Temperature Input Filter	0.00 to 10.00	0.20 s	×
Pro	L: 00	Time (PTC input)	5.00 10 10.00	0.205	<u> </u>
Motor Protection	L1-08*9	OL1 Current Lvl	0.0 10% to 150% of the drive rated current	0.0 A	×
	L1-09* ⁹	OL1 Current Lvl (for 2nd motor)	0.0 10% to 150% of the drive rated current	0.0 A	×

Note: Footnotes are listed on page 23.

 $+ \times \times$

Parameter List (continued)

Interpretain Continuous Electrothermal Operation Selection 0,1 1 × Interpretain Motor 1 Thermistor Selection (NTC) 0,1 0 × Interpretain Motor 1 Thermistor Selection (NTC) 0,1 0 × Interpretain Motor 2 Thermistor Selection (NTC) 0,1 0 × Interpretain Thermistor Phase Loss Operation 0 to 3 3 × Interpretain Momentary Power Loss Operation Selection 0 to 5.0 *2 × Interpretain Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 *2 × Interpretain Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 *2 × Interpretain Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 6000.* × × Interpretain Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 6000.* × × Interpretain Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 6000.* × × Interpretain Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 6000.* × × Interpretain Recovery Ramp Time </th <th>Function</th> <th>No.</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Changes during Run</th>	Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
Image: bit is the second sec		11-13		0, 1	1	×
Lin 19* Noto 2 Overheat Operation O to 3 12:00 X Lin 19** Thermistor Phase Loss Operation 0 to 3 1 X Lin 19** Momentary Power Loss 0 to 5 0 X L2-02 Momentary Power Loss 0.0 to 25.5 #22 X L2-03 Momentary Power Loss Minimum Baseblock Time 0.0 to 5.0 #22 X L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 #22 X L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 6000.0* X X L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (UV) 150 to 210* 4*5 X L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s X L2-07 KEB Acceleration Time 0 to 2000 50 m S X L2-08 Frequency Gai at KEB Start 0 to 300 X X L2-10 CB Bus Voltage Selptoint during KEB 150 to 400* K X L2-03 Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration 0 to 5.00 X <td>stion</td> <td>L1-15*8</td> <td></td> <td>0, 1</td> <td>0</td> <td>×</td>	stion	L1-15*8		0, 1	0	×
Lin 19* Noto 2 Overheat Operation O to 3 12:00 X Lin 19** Thermistor Phase Loss Operation 0 to 3 1 X Lin 19** Momentary Power Loss 0 to 5 0 X L2-02 Momentary Power Loss 0.0 to 25.5 #22 X L2-03 Momentary Power Loss Minimum Baseblock Time 0.0 to 5.0 #22 X L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 #22 X L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 6000.0* X X L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (UV) 150 to 210* 4*5 X L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s X L2-07 KEB Acceleration Time 0 to 2000 50 m S X L2-08 Frequency Gai at KEB Start 0 to 300 X X L2-10 CB Bus Voltage Selptoint during KEB 150 to 400* K X L2-03 Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration 0 to 5.00 X <td>otec</td> <td>L1-16*8</td> <td></td> <td>50 to 200</td> <td>120°C</td> <td>×</td>	otec	L1-16*8		50 to 200	120°C	×
Lin 19* Noto 2 Overheat Operation O to 3 12:00 X Lin 19** Thermistor Phase Loss Operation 0 to 3 1 X Lin 19** Momentary Power Loss 0 to 5 0 X L2-02 Momentary Power Loss 0.0 to 25.5 #22 X L2-03 Momentary Power Loss Minimum Baseblock Time 0.0 to 5.0 #22 X L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 #22 X L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 6000.0* X X L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (UV) 150 to 210* 4*5 X L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s X L2-07 KEB Acceleration Time 0 to 2000 50 m S X L2-08 Frequency Gai at KEB Start 0 to 300 X X L2-10 CB Bus Voltage Selptoint during KEB 150 to 400* K X L2-03 Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration 0 to 5.00 X <td>otor Pr</td> <td>L1-17*8</td> <td></td> <td>0, 1</td> <td>0</td> <td>×</td>	otor Pr	L1-17*8		0, 1	0	×
L1-20** Motor Overheat Operation 0 to 3 1 × L2-01 Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thu Time 0 to 5 0 × L2-02 Momentary Power Loss Minimum Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 *2 × L2-03 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 *2 × L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 600.0* × × L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (Uv) 150 to 210*5 dep.on × L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s × L2-07 KEB Acceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s × L2-08 Frequency Gain at KEB Start 0 to 300 0 × L2-10 KEB Detection Time 0 to 150*2 * × L2-29 KEB Method Selection during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 * × L3-01 Stall Prevention Selection during Run 0 to 2 1 × L3-03 Stall Prevention Devel during Run	Σ	L1-18*8	Motor 2 Overheat Temperature	50 to 200	120°C	×
L2-01 Momentary Power Loss Operation Selection 0 to 5 0 × L2-02 Momentary Power Loss Momentary Power Loss Minimum Baseblock Time 0.0 to 25.5 %2 × L2-03 Momentary Power Loss Minimum Baseblock Time 0.0 to 5.0 %2 × L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 %2 × L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (Uv) 150 to 210*5 dep. on etc. × L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s × L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s × L2-07 KEB Acceleration Time 0 to 2000 50 ms × L2-01 KEB Detection Time 0 to 2000 50 ms × L2-11 DC Bus Voltage Setpoint during KEB 150 to 400*s dep. on etc. × L2-11 DC Bus Voltage Setpoint during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *2 × L2-03 Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *2 × L2-04 Stall P					-	
L2-01 L2-02 Operation Selection Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru Time 0.0 to 25.5 *22 ×2 L2-03 Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru Time 0.1 to 5.0 *22 ×2 L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 *22 ×2 L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.00 *22 ×2 L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (Uv) 150 to 210*4 455 4ep. on ×2 L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0* 0.00 s ×2 L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0 to 2000 500 s ×2 L2-07 KEB Detection Time 0 to 2000 500 s ×2 L2-08 Frequency Gain at KEB Start 0 to 1000 500 s ×2 L2-10 KEB Detection Time 0 to 2000 500 s ×2 L2-29 KEB Method Selection during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *2 ×2 L3-01 Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration 0 to 1000 1 ×2 L3-04 Stall		L1-20*8		0 to 3	1	×
L2-02 Ride-Thru Time 0.0 to 25.5 *2 × L2-03 Momentary Power Loss Minimum Baseblock Time 0.1 to 5.0 *2 × L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 *2 × L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 *2 × L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (Uv) 150 to 210*5 dep. on × L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0*2 0.00 s × L2-07 KEB Acceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0*2 0.00 s × L2-10 KEB Detection Time 0.00 to 6000.0*2 0.00 s × L2-10 KEB Method Selection 0 to 130 0 × L2-11 DC Bus Voltage Setpoint during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *2 × L3-01 Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *2 × L3-03 Stall Prevention Level during Run 0 to 150*2 *2 × L3-05 Stall Prevention Level during Run 0 to 500		L2-01	Operation Selection	0 to 5	0	×
L2-03 Baseblock Time 0.1 to 5.0 #2 × L2-04 Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time 0.0 to 5.0 #22 × L2-05 Undervoltage Detection Level (Uv) 150 to 210** dep.on × L2-06 KEB Deceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0** 0.00 s × L2-07 KEB Acceleration Time 0.00 to 6000.0** 0.00 s × L2-08 Frequency Gain at KEB Start 0 to 300 100% × L2-01 KEB Detection Time 0 to 200 50 ms × L2-10 KEB Method Selection during Acceleration 0 to 2 1 × L2-28 KEB Method Selection during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *22 × L3-03 Stall Prevention Selection during Run 0 to 150*2 *22 × L3-04 Stall Prevention Selection during Run 0 to 150*2 *22 × L3-05 Stall Prevention Selection during Run 0 to 150*2 *22 × L3-05 Stall Prevention Selection furing Run 0.0 to 6000.0		L2-02		0.0 to 25.5	*2	×
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline large bound in the product of t$	Thru	L2-03		0.1 to 5.0	*2	×
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline large bound in the product of t$	s Ride	L2-04		0.0 to 5.0	*2	×
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline large bound in the product of t$	ower Los	L2-05		150 to 210*5	dep. on	×
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline large bound in the product of t$		L2-06	KEB Deceleration Time	0.00 to 6000.0*2		×
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline large bound in the product of t$	inta.					×
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline large bound in the product of t$	l mo	L2-08	Frequency Gain at KEB Start	0 to 300	100%	×
L2-11 DC Bus Voltage Setpoint during KEB 150 to 400*5 dep. on E1-01 × L2-29 KEB Method Selection 0 to 3 0 × L2-29 KEB Method Selection 0 to 3 0 × L3-01 Stall Prevention Selection during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *2 × L3-03 Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration 0 to 150*2 *2 × L3-03 Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration 0 to 5***4 1 × L3-05 Stall Prevention Level during Run 30 to 150*2 *2 × L3-06 Stall Prevention Level during Run 30 to 150*2 *2 × L3-11 Overvoltage Suppression Function Selection 0,1 0 × L3-17 Overvoltage Adjustment Gain 0.00 to 5.00 *3 × L3-20 DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain 0.00 to 6000.0 0.0 s × L3-21 Accel/Decel Rate Calculation Gain 0.10 to 10.00 *3 × L3-22 Deceleration Time at Stall Prevention during Acceleration	ΪŽ	L2-10	KEB Detection Time	0 to 2000	50 ms	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		L2-11	DC Bus Voltage Setpoint during KEB	150 to 400*5	dep. on	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		L2-29	KEB Method Selection	0 to 3	0	×
L3-02 Acceleration 0 to 150 ^{#2} #2 × L3-03 Stall Prevention Limit during Acceleration 0 to 100 50% × L3-04 Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration 0 to 5 ^{*3*4} 1 × L3-05 Stall Prevention Selection during Run 0 to 2 1 × L3-05 Stall Prevention Selection during Run 30 to 150*2 *2 × L3-06 Stall Prevention Selection 0,1 0 × L3-11 Overvoltage Suppression Function Selection 0,1 0 × L3-17 Overvoltage Suppression and Stall Prevention 150 to 400*5 % × L3-20 DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain 0.00 to 5.00 *3 × L3-21 Accel/Decel Rate Calculation Gain 0.10 to 10.00 *3 × L3-22 Deceleration Time at Stall Prevention during Run 0,1 0 × L3-24 Motor Acceleration Time for Inertia Calculations 0.00 to 1000.0 1.0 × L3-25 Load Inertia Ratio 0.00 to 10		L3-01		0 to 2	1	×
USE L3-04 Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration 0 to 5*3*4 1 × L3-05 Stall Prevention Level during Run 0 to 2 1 × L3-06 Stall Prevention Level during Run 30 to 150*2 *2 × L3-06 Stall Prevention Level during Run 30 to 150*2 *2 × L3-11 Overvoltage Suppression Function Selection 0, 1 0 × L3-17 Target DC Bus Voltage for Overvoltage Suppression and Stall Prevention 150 to 400*5 375 dep. on E1-01 L3-20 DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain Prevention 0.00 to 5.00 *3 × L3-21 Accel/Decel Rate Calculation Gain Prevention during Acceleration for Stall Prevention during Run for Stall Prevention during Run 0.0 to 6000.0 0.0 s × L3-24 Motor Acceleration Time for Inertia Calculations 0.00 to 1000.0 1.0 × L3-25 Load Inertia Ratio 0.00 to 1000.0 1.0 × L3-25 Load Inertia Ratio 0.00 to 1.000 dep. 0n A1-02 × L3-26 Additional DC Bus Capacitors 0 to 65		L3-02	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	0 to 150*2	* 2	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		L3-03	Stall Prevention Limit during Acceleration	0 to 100	50%	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		L3-04	Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration	0 to 5*3*4	1	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$						
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		L3-06		30 to 150*2	*2	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		L3-11	0 11	0, 1	0	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	ntion	L3-17	Overvoltage Suppression and Stall	150 to 400*⁵	Vdc*5 dep. on	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	evel	L3-20	DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain	0.00 to 5.00	*3	×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Бщ	L3-21		0.10 to 10.00	*3	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Stal	L3-22	Prevention during Acceleration	0.0 to 6000.0	0.0 s	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		L3-23		0, 1	0	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		L3-24			dep. on E2-11	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		L3-25	Load Inertia Ratio	0.0 to 1000.0		×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		L3-26	Additional DC Bus Capacitors	0 to 65000	0μF	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		L3-27	Stall Prevention Detection Time	0 to 5000	50 ms	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		L3-34*9	Torque Limit Delay Time	0.000 to 1.000		×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		L3-35*9		0.00 to 1.00	0.00 Hz	×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			Speed Agreement Detection Level	0.0 to 400.0	*3	×
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $						
L4-07 Speed Agreement Detection 0.1 0 ×	ion					
L4-07 Speed Agreement Detection 0.1 0 ×	ecti	L4-04		0.0 to 20.0	*3	×
L4-07 Speed Agreement Detection 0.1 0 ×	ed Det	L4-05	Detection Selection	0, 1	0	×
	Spe	L4-06	Reference Loss	0.0 to 100.0	80.0%	×
		L4-07		0, 1	0	×

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
šet	L5-01	Number of Auto Restart Attempts	0 to 10	0	×
Fault Reset	L5-02	Auto Restart Fault Output Operation Selection	0, 1	0	×
ault	L5-04	Fault Reset Interval Time	0.5 to 600.0	10.0 s	×
Ű	L5-05	Fault Reset Operation Selection	0, 1	0	×
	L6-01	Torque Detection Selection 1	0 to 8	0 150%	× ×
	L6-02 L6-03	Torque Detection Level 1 Torque Detection Time 1	0 to 300 0.0 to 10.0	0.1 s	×
Torque Detection	L6-04	Torque Detection Selection 2	0.0 to 10.0	0.13	×
etec	L6-05	Torque Detection Level 2	0 to 300	150%	×
e e	L6-06	Torque Detection Time 2	0.0 to 10.0	0.1 s	×
n du	L6-08	Mechanical Weakening Detection Operation	0 to 8	0	×
_ P [L6-09	Mechanical Weakening Detection Speed Level	-110.0 to +110.0	110.0%	×
	L6-10	Mechanical Weakening Detection Time	0.0 to 10.0	0.1 s	×
	L6-11	Mechanical Weakening Detection Start Time	0 to 65535	0	×
	L7-01	Forward Torque Limit	0 to 300	200%	×
	L7-02	Reverse Torque Limit	0 to 300	200%	×
Torque Limit	L7-03	Forward Regenerative Torque Limit	0 to 300	200%	×
ne [L7-04 L7-06	Reverse Regenerative Torque Limit Torque Limit Integral Time Constant	0 to 300 5 to 10000	200% 200 ms	×
jord	L7-00	Torque Limit Control Method	5 10 10000	200 1115	^
	L7-07	Selection during Accel/Decel	0, 1	0	×
	L7-16	Torque Limit Delay at Start	0, 1	1	×
		Internal Dynamic Braking Resistor			
	L8-01*9	Protection Selection (ERF type)	0, 1	0	×
	L8-02	Overheat Alarm Level	50 to 130	*2	×
	L8-03	Overheat Pre-Alarm Operation Selection	0 to 4	3	×
	L8-05	Input Phase Loss Protection Selection	0, 1	0	×
	L8-07	Output Phase Loss Protection	0 to 2	0	Х
	L8-09	Output Ground Fault Detection Selection	0, 1	1	×
-	L8-10	Heatsink Cooling Fan Operation Selection	0, 1	0	×
	L8-11	Heatsink Cooling Fan Off Delay Time	0 to 300	60 s	×
	L8-12 L8-15	Ambient Temperature Setting oL2 Characteristics Selection at Low Speeds	-10 to +50 0, 1	40°C 1	×
	L8-18	Software Current Limit Selection	0, 1	0	×
Drive Protection	L8-19	Frequency Reduction Rate during oH Pre-Alarm	0.1 to 0.9	0.8	×
rote	L8-27	Overcurrent Detection Gain	0.0 to 400.0*4	300.0%	×
е Р	L8-29	Current Unbalance Detection (LF2)	0 to 3*4	1	×
Dri	L8-32	Magnetic Contactor, Fan Power Supply Fault Selection	0 to 4	1	×
	L8-35	Installation Method Selection	0 to 3	*1 *2	×
	L8-38	Carrier Frequency Reduction Selection	0 to 2	*2	×
	L8-40	Carrier Frequency Reduction Off DelayTime	0.00 to 2.00	*3	×
	L8-41	High Current Alarm Selection	0, 1	0	×
I F		*	0,1	1	×
	L8-78** L8-93	Power Unit Output Phase Loss Protection LSo Detection Time at Low Speed	0, 1	1 1.0 s	×
	L8-93	LSo Detection Level at Low Speed	0. 0 to 10.0 0 to 10	1.0 s 3%	× ×
	L8-95	Average LSo Frequency at Low Speed	1 to 50	10 times	×
-		Carrier Frequency Reduction			
	L9-03*9	Level Selection	0, 1	0	×
ے ج	n1-01	Hunting Prevention Selection	0, 1	1	×
Hunting Prevention	n1-02	Hunting Prevention Gain Setting	0.00 to 2.50	1.00	×
Hur	n1-03	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	0 to 500	* 4	×
	n1-05	Hunting Prevention Gain while in Reverse	0.00 to 2.50	0.00	×
Cetection Tuning	n2-01	Speed Feedback Detection Control (AFR) Gain	0.00 to 10.00	1.00	×
Speed Feedback Detection Control (ASR) Tuning	n2-02	Speed Feedback Detection Control (AFR) Time Constant 1	0 to 2000	50 ms	×
Speed F Cont	n2-03	Speed Feedback Detection Control (AFR) Time Constant 2	0 to 2000	750 ms	×
م م	n3-01	High-Slip Braking Deceleration Frequency Width	1 to 20	5%	×
anc	n3-02	High-Slip Braking Current Limit	100 to 200	*2	×
Br	n3-03	High-Slip Braking Dwell Time at Stop	0.0 to 10.0	1.0 s	×
Brak	n3-04	High-Slip Braking Overload Time	30 to 1200	40 s	×
ip t	n3-13	Overexcitation Deceleration Gain	1.00 to 1.40	1.10	×
ligh Sli verexc		High Frequency Injection during	0, 1	0	×
High SI Verexo	n3-14	Overexcitation Deceleration			
High Slip Braking and Overexcitation Braking	n3-14 n3-21 n3-23	Overexcitation Deceleration High-Slip Suppression Current Level Overexcitation Operation Selection	0 to 150 0 to 2	100% 0	×

Note: Footnotes are listed on page 23.

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Ru
ard	n5-01	Feed Forward Control Selection	0, 1	0	×
orw	n5-02	Motor Acceleration Time	0.001 to	*2	×
Feed Forward Control	113-02	Motor Acceleration Time	10.000	dep. on E5-01	
Fee	n5-03	Feed Forward Control Gain	0.00 to 100.00	1.00	×
Online Tuning	n6-01	Online Tuning Selection 0 to 2		0	×
ų ľ	n6-05	Online Tuning Gain	0.1 to 50.0	1.0	×
	n8-01	Initial Rotor Position Estimation Current	0 to 100	50%	×
	n8-02	Pole Attraction Current	0 to 150	80%	×
	n8-11*9	Induction Voltage Estimation Gain 2	0.0 to 1000.0	dep. on n8-72	×
	n8-14*9	Polarity Compensation Gain 3	0.000 to 10.000	1.000	×
	n8-15*9	Polarity Compensation Gain 4	0.000 to 10.000	0.500	×
	n8-21*9	Motor Ke Gain	0.80 to 1.00	0.90	×
	n8-35	Initial Rotor Position Detection Selection	0 to 2	1	×
	n8-36*9	High Frequency Injection Level	200 to 1000	500 Hz	×
	n8-37*9	High Frequency Injection Amplitude	0.0 to 50.0	20.0%	×
uning	n8-39*9	Low Pass Filter Cutoff Frequency for High Frequency Injection	0 to 1000	50 Hz	×
Ч	n8-45	Speed Feedback Detection Control Gain	0.00 to 10.00	0.80	×
ntre	n8-47	Pull-In Current Compensation Time Constant	0.0 to 100.0	5.0 s	×
ပိ	n8-48	Pull-In Current	20 to 200	30%	×
PM Motor Control Tuning	n8-49	d-Axis Current for High Efficiency Control	-200.0 to 0.0	dep. on E5-01	×
Ы	n8-51	Acceleration/Deceleration Pull-In Current	0 to 200	50%	×
_	n8-54	Voltage Error Compensation Time Constant	0.00 to 10.00	1.00 s	×
	n8-55	Load Inertia	0 to 3	0	×
	n8-57	High Frequency Injection	0, 1	0	×
	n8-62	Output Voltage Limit	Output Voltage Limit 0.0 to 230.0*5		×
	n8-65	Speed Feedback Detection Control Gain during ov Suppression	0.00 to 10.00	Vac*⁵ 1.50	×
	n8-69	Speed Calculation Gain	0.00 to 20.00	1.00	×
	n8-72*9		0, 1	1	×
	n8-84	Pole Detection Current	0 to 150	100%	×
	01-01	Drive Mode Unit Monitor Selection	104 to 809	106	0
гn	01-02	User Monitor Selection After Power Up	1 to 5	1	0
ecti	01-03	Digital Operator Display Selection	0 to 3	*3	×
Sele	01-04	V/f Pattern Display Unit	0, 1	*3	×
ay 3	o1-05*9		0 to 5	3	0
Digital Operator Display Selection	o1-10	User-Set Display Units Maximum Value	1 to 60000	*2	×
ΔÖ	01-11	User-Set Display Units Decimal Display	0 to 3	*2	×
s	o2-01	LO/RE Key Function Selection	0,1	<u>^</u> 2	×
ioù		STOP Key Function Selection		1	×
nct	o2-02 o2-03	User Parameter Default Value	0, 1 0 to 2	0	×
Digital Operator Keypad Functions	o2-03	Drive Model Selection	-	dep. on drive capacity	×
tor Key	o2-05	Frequency Reference Setting Method Selection	0, 1	0	×
era	o2-06	Operation Selection when Digital Operator is Disconnected	0, 1	0	×
đ		Motor Direction at Power Up			
ital	o2-07	when Using Operator	0, 1	0	×
Dig	o2-09	Reserved	_	_	×
	02 03	Copy Function Selection	0 to 3	0	×
Copy Function	03-01	Copy Allowed Selection	0,1	0	×
				0	×
ting	o4-01 o4-02	Cumulative Operation Time Setting Cumulative Operation Time Selection	0 to 9999 0, 1	0	×
Sett					
Maintenance Monitor Settings	04-03	Cooling Fan Operation Time Setting	0 to 9999	0	×
Ma Ioni	04-05	Capacitor Maintenance Setting	0 to 150	0%	×
>	o4-07	DC Bus Pre-charge Relay Maintenance Setting	0 to 150	0%	×

*1: Parameter is not reset to the default value when the drive is initialized (A1-03). *2: Value depends on other related parameter settings. Refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.

*3: Default setting depends on the control mode (A1-02). Refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.
*4: Default setting depends on drive capacity (o2-04). Refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.

Function	No. Name F		Range	Default	Changes during Run
gs s	o4-09	IGBT Maintenance Setting	0 to 150	0%	×
Maintenance Monitor Settings	04-11	U2, U3 Initialize Selection	0, 1	0	×
nten tor S	04-12	kWh Monitor Initialization	0, 1	0	×
Mai	04-13	Number of Run Commands Counter Initialization	0, 1	0	×
			0, 1	0	~
DWEZ Parameters	q1-01 to q6-07	DWEZ Parameters	-	-	×
DWEZ Connection Parameters	r1-01 to r1-40	DWEZ Connection Parameter 1 to 20 (upper/lower)	0 to FFFFH	0	×
	T1-00	Motor 1 / Motor 2 Selection	1, 2	1	×
	T1-01	Auto-Tuning Mode Selection	0 to 5, 8, 9*3*4	0	×
	T1-02	Motor Rated Power	0.00 to 650.00	*4	×
bu	T1-03	Motor Rated Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5	200.0 Vac*5	×
Induction Motor Auto-Tuning	T1-04	Motor Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current	* 4	×
for	T1-05	Motor Base Frequency	0.0 to 400.0	60.0 Hz	×
Σ	T1-06	Number of Motor Poles	2 to 48	4	×
UO I	T1-07	Motor Base Speed	0 to 24000	1750 r/min	×
ncti	T1-08	PG Number of Pulses Per Revolution	0 to 60000	600 ppr	×
Ind	T1-09	Motor No-Load Current		_	_
	T1-10	1-10 Motor Rated Slip (Stationary Auto-Tuning) 0.00 to		_	-
	T1-11	Motor Iron Loss	0 to 65535	14 W*2	×
	T2-01	PM Motor Auto-Tuning Mode Selection	0 to 3, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14* ^{3*4}	0	×
	T2-02	PM Motor Code Selection	0000 to FFFF	*2	×
	T2-03	PM Motor Type	0,1	1	×
	T2-04	PM Motor Rated Power	0.00 to 650.00	*4	×
	T2-05	PM Motor Rated Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5	200.0 Vac*5	×
Ð	T2-06	PM Motor Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current	*4	×
i - i	T2-07	PM Motor Base Frequency	0.0 to 400.0	87.5 Hz	×
L L	T2-08	Number of PM Motor Poles	2 to 48	6	×
Aut	T2-09	PM Motor Base Speed	0 to 24000	1750 r/min	×
PM Motor Auto-Tuning	T2-10	PM Motor Stator Resistance	0.000 to 65.000	*7	×
Σ	T2-11	PM Motor d-Axis Inductance	0.00 to 600.00	*7	×
	T2-12	PM Motor q-Axis Inductance	0.00 to 600.00	*7	×
	T2-13	Induced Voltage Constant Unit Selection	0,1	1	×
	T2-14	PM Motor Induced Voltage Constant	0.1 to 2000.0	*7	×
	T2-15	Pull-In Current Level for PM Motor Tuning	0 to 120	30%	_
	T2-16	PG Number of Pulses Per Revolution for PM Motor Tuning	0 to 15000	1024 ppr	-
	T2-17	Encoder Z Pulse Offset	-180.0 to +180.0	0.0 deg	×
tia	T3-01	Test Signal Frequency	0.1 to 20.0	3.0 Hz	×
J ner	T3-02	Test Signal Amplitude	0.1 to 10.0	0.5 rad	×
ASR and Inertia Tuning		Motor Inertia	0.0001 to 600.00	*2 dep. on E5-01	×
ASF	T3-04	System Response Frequency	0.1 to 50.0	10.0 Hz	×

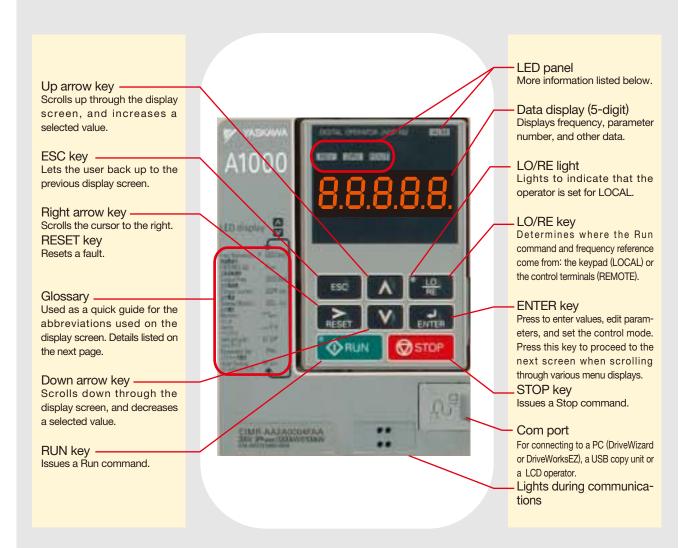
*5: Value shown here is for 200 V class drives. Double the value when using a 400 V class drive.

*6: Value in parenthesis is the default setting for a 3-wire sequence.

*7: Sets the value for a SST4 series 1750 r/min motor according to the capacity entered to T2-02.
*8: This parameter is available in models CIMR-A[]]4A0930 and 4A1200.

Outstanding operability and quick setup

Operator Names and Functions





LED Display Guide

LED	ON	Flashing	OFF
ALM	A fault has occurred.	Alarm situation detected.Operator error (OPE)	Normal operation
REV	Motor is rotating in reverse.		Motor is rotating forward.
DRV	In the "Drive Mode"		Programming Mode
FOUT	Output frequency		—
	Run command assigned to the operator (LOCAL)		Control assigned to remote location
	During run	During deceleration Run command is present but the frequency reference is zero.	Drive is stopped.

How the RUN light works:

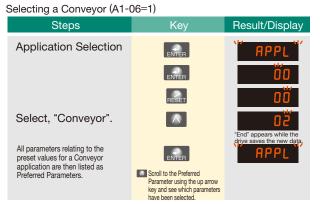
Drive output f	requency				
Run comman	d	<u>.</u>			
Frequency re	erence	1 1 1			L
RUN light	OFF	ON	Flashing	OFF	Flashing

Operation Example

Using the LED Operator to Run the Dri	
Steps Key Result/Display	How to Monitor the Frequency Reference Steps Key Result/Display
1 Turn the power on.	Use the arrow keys to select the digits to set.
2 Set the drive for LOCAL. The frequency reference is displayed.	Press enter to save
3 Displays the direction (forward/reverse).	the new value.
•	Monitor Mode: Displays operation status and information on faults.
4 Displays the output frequency.	Steps Key Result/Display
5 Displays the output	Select a monitor.
↓ current.	Displays U1-01, the 6.00
6 Displays the output voltage.	frequency reference III-II
 7 Displays the beginning of the Monitor Menu. 	Select another monitor.
B Displays the top of the Verify Menu.	Back up to the top of the Monitor Menu.
9 Displays the top of the Setup Mode.	Verify Menu: Lists all parameters that have been changed from their original default settings, either by the user or from Auto-Tuning.
10 Displays the top of the parameter settings menu.	Steps Key Result/Display
11 Displays the top of the	Lists parameters that have been changed in order.
Auto-Tuning Mode.	Pressing Enter displays
Returns back to the	the parameter value.
frequency reference display.	changed from their default values are listed in order.
Value will flash when it is possible to change the setting.	
	Returns to the top of the Verify Menu
\downarrow	Press et a go back to the previous display screen

Setup Mode

The list of Applications Presets can be accessed in the Setup Mode. Each Application Preset automatically programs drive parameters to their optimal settings specific to the application selected. All parameters affected by the Application Preset are then listed as Preferred Parameters for quick access.



Conveyor Application Presets

No.	Parameter Name	Optimum Setting
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	3.0 (s)
C1-02	Deceleration Time 1	3.0 (s)
C6-01	Duty Mode Selection	0: Heavy Duty (HD)
L3-04	Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration	1: Enabled

Preferred Parameters

No.	Parameter Name	No.	Parameter Name
110.	i didificici indific	110.	i didificici Malfie
A1-02	Control Method Selection	C1-02	Deceleration Time 1
b1-01	Frequency Reference Selection 1	E2-01	Motor Rated Current
b1-02	Run Command Selection 1	L3-04	Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	-	-

Standard Specifications

Parameter C6-01 sets the drive for Normal Duty or Heavy Duty performance (default).

20	0 V Class																1	ND : No	ormal D	uty, HD	: Heav	/y Duty
Moc	del CIMR-A 2A		0004	0006	0008*7	0010	0012	0018*7	0021	0030	0040	0056	0069	0081	0110	0138	0169	0211	0250	0312	0360	0415
Max	. Applicable	ND	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	110
Mot	or Capacity*1 kW	HD	0.4	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110
Input	Rated Input	ND	3.9	7.3	8.8	10.8	13.9	18.5	24	37	52	68	80	92	111	136	164	200	271	324	394	394
Ľ	Current*2 A	HD	2.9	5.8	7	7.5	11	15.6	18.9	28	37	52	68	80	82	111	136	164	200	271	324	394
	Rated Output	ND*4	1.3	2.3	3	3.7	4.6	6.7	8	11.4	15.2	21	26	31	42	53	64	80	95	119	137	158
	Capacity*3 kVA	HD	1.2*5	1.9*5	2.6*5	3*5	4.2*5	5.3*5	6.7*5	9.5*5	12.6*5	17.9*5	23*5	29*5	32*5	44*5	55*6	69*6	82*6	108*6	132*6	158*6
	Rated Output	ND*4	3.5	6	8	9.6	12	17.5	21	30	40	56	69	81	110	138	169	211	250	312	360	415
E	Current A	HD	3.2*5	5* ⁵	6.9*5	8*5	11* 5	1 4* ⁵	17.5*5	25*5	33*5	47*5	60*5	75*5	85*5	115*5	145*6	180*6	215*6	283*6	346*6	415*6
Output	Overload Tol	er-		ND	Rating	J ^{∗8} : 12	0% of	rated	outpu	ut curr	ent foi	⁻ 60 s,	HD R	ating*	⁸ : 150	% of r	ated o	output	curre	nt for (60 s	
0	ance								(Dera	ting n	nay be	requi	red for	r repet	itive lo	oads)						
	Carrier Frequ	ency						1	to 15	i kHz*	8							1	1 to 10) kHz*	8	
	Max. Output V	oltage						Tł	nree-p	hase 2	200 to	240 \	/ (relat	ive to	input	voltag	e)					
	Max. Output Free	quency										400	Hz*8									
	Rated Voltage/Rated Fi	requency			Three	-phas	e AC p	oower	suppl	y: 200	to 24	0 Vac	50/60	Hz, [DC po	wer su	ipply:	270 to	o 340 V	Vdc*9		
P	Allowable Voltage Flu	lctuation									-	15% t	o +10	%								
ower	Allowable Frequency Fl	uctuation		-								±5	%									
∟	Power Supply*10	ND	1.8	3.3	4.0	4.9	6.4	8.5	11	17	24	31	37	42	51	62	75	91	124	148	180	215
	kVA		1.3	2.7	3.2	3.4	5.0	7.1	8.6	13	17	24	31	37	37	51	62	75	91	124	148	180
Harm	ionic Suppression DC F	Reactor						Opt	tion									Bui	lt-in			
Brak	king Function Braking	g Transistor							Bui	lt-in									Opt	tion		

*1: The motor capacity (kW) refers to a Yaskawa 4-pole, 60 Hz, 200 V motor. The rated output current of the drive output amps should be equal to or greater than the motor rated current.

*2: Value displayed is for the input current when operating Yaskawa standard motors of max. applicable capacity with the rated load at the rated motor speed. This value may fluctuate based on the power supply side impedance, as well as the input current, power supply transformer, input side reactor, and wiring conditions. *3: Rated output capacity is calculated with a rated output voltage of 220 V.

*4: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 2 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.
 *5: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 8 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.
 *6: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 5 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.

*7: These models are available in Japan only.

*8: Carrier frequency can be set by the user.
 *9: Not compliant with the UL standards when using a DC power supply. To meet CE standards, fuses should be installed. For details, refer to page 43.
 *10: Rated input capacity is calculated with a power line voltage of 240 V × 1.1.

	4(00	V	C	lass
--	----	----	---	---	------

40	0 V Class	5																				ND	: Nor	mal [Duty, I	HD : H	leavy	Duty
Мос	del CIMR-A		0002	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0018	0023	0031	0038	0044	0058	0072	0088	0103	0139	0165	0208	0250	0296	0362	0414	0515	0675	0930	1200
Max	. Applicable	ND	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	250	355	500	630
Mot	or Capacity*1 kV	/HD	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	315	450	560
Input	Rated Input	ND	2.1	4.3	5.9	8.1	9.4	14	20	24	38	44	52	58	71	86	105	142	170	207	248	300	346	410	465	657	922	1158
빌	Current*2 A	HD	1.8	3.2	4.4	6	8.2	10.4	15	20	29	39	44	43	58	71	86	105	142	170	207	248	300	346	410	584	830	1031
	Rated Output	ND*4	1.6	3.1	4.1	5.3	6.7	8.5	13.3	17.5	24	29	34	44	55	67	78	106	126	159	191	226	276	316	392	514	709	915
	Capacity*3 kV/	HD	1.4*5	2.6*5	3.7*5	4.2*5	5.5*5	7*5	11.3*5	13.7*5	18.3*5	24*5	30*5	34*5	46*5	57*5	69 *5	85* ⁶	114*6	137*6	165*6	198*6	232*6	282*6	343*4	461*4	617* ⁴	831*4
	Rated Outpu	t ND*4	2.1	4.1	5.4	6.9	8.8	11.1	17.5	23	31	38	44	58	72	88	103	139	165	208	250	296	362	414	515	675	930	1200
Ħ	Current A	HD	1.8*5	3.4*5	4.8*5	5.5*5	7.2*5	9.2*5	14.8*5	18*5	24*5	31*5	39*5	45*5	60*5	75*5	91 *5	112*6	150*6	180*6	216*6	260*6	304*6	370*6	450*4	605*4	810* ⁴	1090*4
Outp	Overload To	oler-		Ν	ID Ra	ating	*7 : 1 :	20%	of ra	ated	outp	ut cu	rrent	t for	60 s,	HD	Ratir	ng*7:	150	% of	rate	d out	tput o	curre	ent fo	r 60	S	
0	ance										(Dera	ating	may	' be r	equi	red fo	or re	petiti	ve lo	ads)								
	Carrier Freq	uency							1 to	15 k	Hz*7									1 to	10 k	Hz*7			1	to 5	kHz	¢7
	Max. Output	Voltage							Th	ree-p	ohase	e 380) to 4	180 \	/ (rela	ative	to in	put v	olta	ge)							Input volt	age×0.95
	Max. Output Fr	equency													400	Hz*7												
	Rated Voltage/Rated	Frequency			Т	hree	-pha	se A	С ро	wers	supp	ly: 38	30 to	480	Vac	50/6	0 Hz	:, DC) po	wer s	uppl	y: 51	0 to	680	Vdc ³	8∗8		
P	Allowable Voltage I	luctuation												-1	5% t	o +1(0%											
ower	Allowable Frequency	Fluctuation													±5	%												
	Power Supply*	9 ND	1.9	3.9	5.4	7.4	8.6	12.8	18.3	22	35	40	48	53	65	79	96	130	155	189	227	274	316	375	425	601	843	1059
	kVA	HD	1.6	2.9	4.0	5.5	7.5	10	13.7	18.3	27	36	40	39	53	65	79	96	130	155	189	227	274	316	375	534	759	943
Harm	onic Suppression DC	Reactor					C	Optio	n											E	luilt-i	n						
Bral	king Function Brak	ing Transistor						E	Built-i	n											C	Optio	n					

*1: The motor capacity (kW) refers to a Yaskawa 4-pole, 60 Hz, 400 V motor. The rated output current of the drive output amps should be equal to or greater than the motor rated current.

*2: Value displayed is for the input current when operating Yaskawa standard motors of max. applicable capacity with the rated load at the rated motor speed. This value may fluctuate based on the power supply side impedance, as well as the input current, power supply transformer, input side reactor, and wiring conditions. *3: Rated output capacity is calculated with a rated output voltage of 440 V.

*4: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 2 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.
 *5: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 8 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.
 *6: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 5 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.

*7: Carrier frequency can be set by the user.
*8: Not compliant with the UL standards when using a DC power supply. To meet CE standards, fuses should be installed. For details, refer to page 43.
*9: Rated input capacity is calculated with a power line voltage of 480 V × 1.1.

Common Specifications

	Item	Specif	ications
	Control Method	V/f Control, V/f Control with PG, Open Loop Vector C Control for PM, Advanced Open Loop Vector Control fc	ontrol, Closed Loop Vector Control, Open Loop Vector or PM. Closed Loop Vector Control for PM
	Frequency Control Range	0.01 to 400 Hz	
	Frequency Accuracy (Temperature Fluctuation)	Digital reference: within $\pm 0.01\%$ of the max. output fr Analog reference: within $\pm 0.1\%$ of the max. output fr	
	Frequency Setting Resolution	Digital reference: 0.01 Hz, Analog reference: 0.03 Hz	
	Output Frequency Resolution	0.001 Hz	
	Frequency Setting Resolution	Main frequency reference: -10 to +10 Vdc, 0 to 10 V Main speed reference: Pulse train input (max. 32 kHz	
S	Starting Torque	V/f Control 150%/3 Hz Open Loop Vector Control 200%/0.3 Hz*1 Open Loop Vector Control for PM 100%/5% speed Closed Loop Vector Control for PM 200%/0 min ^{-1*1}	V/f Control with PG 150%/3 Hz Closed Loop Vector Control 200%/0 min ^{-1*1} Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM 200%/0 min ^{-1*1, *2, *3}
Control Characteristics	Speed Control Range	V/f Control 1:40 Open Loop Vector Control 1:200 Open Loop Vector Control for PM 1:20 Closed Loop Vector Control for PM 1:1500	V/f Control with PG 1:40 Closed Loop Vector Control 1:1500 Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM 1:100*2, *3, *4
Ó	Speed Control Accuracy*5	$\pm 0.2\%$ in Open Loop Vector Control (25 $\pm 10^{\circ}$ C), ± 0.0	02% in Closed Loop Vector Control ($25 \pm 10^{\circ}$ C)
ontro	Speed Response	10 Hz in Open Loop Vector Control ($25 \pm 10^{\circ}$ C), 50 Hz temperature fluctuation when performing Rotational A	
0	Torque Limit	All vector control modes allow separate settings in fo	ur quadrants
	Accel/Decel Time	0.00 to 6000.0 s (4 selectable combinations of indep	endent acceleration and deceleration settings)
	Braking Torque*6		7 motors, over 50% for 1.5 kW motors, and over 20% for 2.2 erexcitation Deceleration, High Slip Braking: approx. 40%) % with dynamic braking resistor option*8: 10% ED,10 s)
	V/f Characteristics	User-selected programs and V/f preset patterns poss	sible
	Main Control Functions	tary Power Loss Ride-Thru, Speed Search, Overtorque of time switch, S-curve accel/decel, 3-wire sequence, Auto ing fan on/off switch, slip compensation, torque compen reference, DC Injection Braking at start and stop, Overex	vitch, Feed Forward Control, Zero Servo Control, Momen- detection, torque limit, 17 Step Speed (max.), accel/decel -Tuning (rotational, stationary), Online Tuning, Dwell, cool- sation, Frequency Jump, Upper/lower limits for frequency kcitation Deceleration, High Slip Braking, PID control (with nm. (RS-485/422, max. 115.2 kbps), Fault Restart, Appli- movable Terminal Block with Parameter Backup
	Motor Protection	Motor overheat protection based on output current	·
	Momentary Overcurrent Protection	Stops over 200% rated output current (Heavy Duty)	
	Overload Protection	Drive stops after 60 s at 150% of rated output curren	t (when set for Heavy Duty performance)*9
ion	Overvoltage Protection		, 400 V class: Stops when DC bus exceeds approx. 820 V
Function	Undervoltage Protection		, 400 V class: Stops when DC bus exceeds approx. 380 V
ion	Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru	Stops immediately after 15 ms or longer power loss (default	t). Continuous operation during power up to 2 s (standard).*10
ect	Heatsink Overheat Protection	Thermistor	
Protection	Braking Resistance Overheat Protection	Overheat sensor for braking resistor (optional ERF-ty	pe, 3% ED)
	Stall Prevention	Stall prevention during acceleration/deceleration and	constant speed operation
	Ground Fault Protection	Protection by electronic circuit *11	
	Charge LED	Charge LED remains lit until DC bus has fallen below	approx. 50 V
	Area of Use	Indoors	
L .	Ambient Temperature	-10 to $+50^{\circ}$ C (open-chassis), -10 to $+40^{\circ}$ C (enclosure	e)
.uer	Humidity	95% RH or less (no condensation)	
Environment	Storage Temperature	-20 to +60°C (short-term temperature during transpo	
Nir	Altitude	Up to 1000 meters (derating required at altitudes from	-
Ш	Shock	10 Hz to 20 Hz, 9.8 m/s ² max. (5.9 m/s ² for models larger t 20 Hz to 55 Hz, 5.9 m/s ² (200 V: 45 kW or more, 400 V: 7 2.0 m/s ² max. (200 V: 55 kW or less, 400 V: 90 kW or less	
Sta	indards Compliance	· UL508C · IEC/EN61800-3, IEC/EN61800-5-1 · Two Safe Disable inputs a	and 1EDM output according to ISO/EN13849-1 Cat.3 PLd, IEC/EN61508 SIL2
Pro	tection Design	IP00 open-chassis, UL Type 1 enclosure *12	
	Requires a drive with recommend		ess (CIMR-A □ 240004 to 240138) · 400 V 30 kW or less (CIMR-A □ 440002 to 440022) 1 V 30 kW (CIMR-A □ 240138/A □ 440072) or less have a built-in braking transistor

*2: Valid when high frequency injection is enabled (n8-57=1).

*3: Rotational Auto-Tuning must be performed to achieve the performance

described with Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM.

series motors manufactured by Yaskawa Motor Co., Ltd.

*5: Speed control accuracy may vary slightly depending on installation conditions or motor used. *6: Varies by motor characteristics.

- *7: Momentary average deceleration torque refers to the deceleration torque from 60 Hz down to 0 Hz. This may vary depending on the motor.
- *8: Set L3-04 to 0 or 3 to disable stall prevention when using a braking unit, a braking resistor, or a braking resistor unit. If the function is enabled under The following models come with a built-in braking transistor: *12 Removing the cover of changes the drive's UL Type 1 rating to IP20 (models 240004 to 2400041 and 440002 to 440044). The following models come with a built-in braking transistor:
- *9: Overload protection may be triggered when operating with 150% of the rated output current if the output frequency is less than 6 Hz. *4: Contact your Yaskawa or nearest agent when not using SSR1 series or SST4 *10: Varies in accordance with drive capacity and load. Drives with a capacity of

Drives of 200/400 V 30 kW (CIMR-A 2A0138/A 4A0072) or less have a built-in braking transistor.

smaller than 11 kW in the 200 V (model: CIMR- $A \Box 2A0056$) or 400 V (model: CIMR- $A \Box 4A0031$) require a separate Momentary Power Loss Recovery Unit to continue operating during a momentary power loss of 2 s or longer. *11: Protection is provided when the motor is grounded during Run. Protection

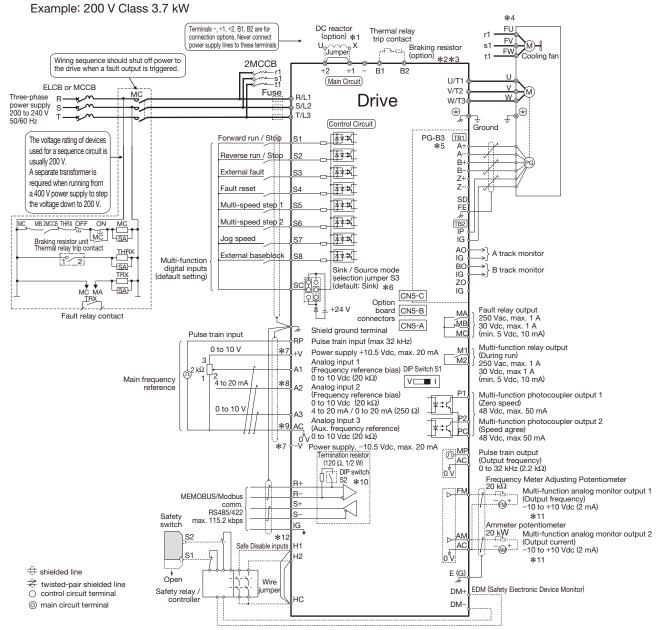
may not be provided under the following conditions:

Low resistance to ground from the motor cable or terminal block.

Drive already has a short-circuit when the power is turned on.

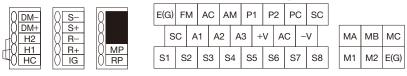


Standard Connection Diagram



- *1: Remove the jumper when installing a DC reactor. Certain models come with a built-in DC reactor: CIMR-2A0110 and above, CIMR-4A0058 and above.
- *2: Make sure Stall Prevention is disabled (L3-04 = 0) whenever using a braking resistor. If left enabled, the drive may not stop within the specified deceleration time.
 *3: Enable the drive's braking resistor overload protection by setting L8-01 = 1 when using ERF type braking resistors. Wire the thermal overload relay between the drive and the braking resistor and connect this signal to a drive digital input. Use this input to trigger a fault in the drive in case of a braking resistor overload.
- *4: Self-cooling motors do not require wiring that would be necessary with motors using a cooling fan.
- *5: For control modes that do not use a motor speed feedback signal, PG option card wiring is not necessary.
- *6: This figure shows an example of a sequence input to S1 through S8 using a non-powered relay or an NPN transistor (0 V common/sink mode: default). When sequence connections by PNP transistor (+24 V common/source mode) or preparing a external +24 V power supply, refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.
 *7: The maximum output current capacity for the +V and -V terminals on the control circuit is 20 mA. Never short terminals +V, -V, and AC, as this can cause erroneous operation or damage the drive.
- *8: Set DIP switch S1 to select between a voltage or current input signal to terminal A2. The default setting is for voltage input.
- *9: Never connect to the AC terminal ground or chassis. This can result in erroneous operation or cause a fault.
- *10: Enable the termination resistor in the last drive in a MEMOBUS/Modbus network by setting DIP switch S2 to the ON position.
- *11: Monitor outputs work with devices such as analog frequency meters, ammeters, voltmeters, and wattmeters. Do not use these outputs in a feedback loop.
 *12: Disconnect the wire jumper between HC H1 and HC H2 when utilizing the Safe Disable input.
 - The sink/source setting for the Safe Disable input is the same as with the sequence input. Jumper S3 has the drive set for an external power supply. When not using the Safe Disable input feature, remove the jumper shorting the input and connect an external power supply.
- Time from input open to drive output stop is less than 1 ms. The wiring distance for the Safe Disable inputs should not exceed 30 m.
- Note: When an Application Preset is selected, the drive I/O terminal functions change.

Control Circuit and Serial Communication Circuit Terminal Layout



Terminal Functions

Main Circuit Term	ninals			Max. A	oplicable Motor Capaci	ty indicates Heavy Duty
Voltage		200 V			400 V	
Model CIMR-AA	2A0004 to 2A0081	2A0110, 2A0138	2A0169 to 2A0415	4A0002 to 4A0044	4A0058, 4A0072	4A0088 to 4A1200
Max. Applicable Motor Capacity kW	0.4 to 18.5	22, 30	37 to 110	0.4 to 18.5	22, 30	37 to 560
R/L1, S/L2, T/L3	Mai	n circuit input power su	ipply	Mai	n circuit input power su	ipply
U/T1, V/T2, W/T3		Drive output			Drive output	
B1, B2	Braking re	sistor unit	-	Braking re	esistor unit	-
	·DC reactor (+1, +2) ·DC power supply (+1, $-$)*	DC power supply (+1, -)*	DC power supply (+1, -)* Braking unit	·DC reactor (+1, +2) ·DC power supply (+1, $-$)*	DC power supply (+1, -)*	DC power supply (+1, -)* Braking unit
+3	-		(+3, -)	-		(+3, -)
Ð	Gro	und terminal (100 Ω or	less)	Gro	bund terminal (10 Ω or I	ess)

 $\boldsymbol{*}$ DC power supply input terminals (+1, –) are not UL and CE certified.

Control Circuit Input Terminals (200 V/400 V Class)

Terminal Type	Termi- nal	Signal Function	Description	Signal Level
	S1	Multi-function input selection 1	Closed: Forward run (default) Open: Stop (default)	
	S2	Multi-function input selection 2	Closed: Reverse run (default) Open: Stop (default)	
Í	S3	Multi-function input selection 3	External fault, N.O. (default)	
Multi-Function	S4	Multi-function input selection 4	Fault reset (default)	
	S5	Multi-function input selection 5	Multi-step speed reference 1 (default)	Photocoupler 24 Vdc, 8 mA
Digital Input	S6	Multi-function input selection 6	Multi-step speed reference 2 (default)	
[S7	Multi-function input selection 7	Jog frequency (default)	
	S8	Multi-function input selection 8	Closed: External baseblock	
Í	SC	Multi-function input selection common	Multi-function input selection common	
	RP	Multi-function pulse train input	Frequency reference (default) (H6-01 = 0)	0 to 32 kHz (3 kΩ)
	+V	Setting power supply	+10.5 V power supply for analog reference (2	0 mA max.)
Í	-V	Setting power supply	-10.5 V power supply for analog reference (2	0 mA max.)
[A1	Multi-function analog input 1	-10 to +10 Vdc for -100 to 100%, 0 to 10 Vdc for 0 to 10	0% (impedance 20 kΩ), Main frequency reference (default)
			DIP switch S1 sets the terminal for a voltage or	current input signal
Main Frequen-	4.0	Multi function and a insut O	-10 to +10 Vdc for -100 to +100%, 0 to 10 Vd	Ic for 0 to 100% (impedance 20 k Ω)
cy Reference	A2	Multi-function analog input 2	4 to 20 mA for 0 to 100%, 0 to 20 mA for 0 to 1	00% (impedance 250 Ω)
Input			Added to the reference value of the analog freq	uency for the main frequency reference (default)
Í			-10 to +10 Vdc for -100 to +100%, 0 to 10	Vdc for 0 to 100% (impedance 20 k Ω)
	A3	Multi-function analog input 3	Auxiliary frequency reference (default)	
	AC	Frequency reference common	0 V	
[E(G)	Connection to wire shielding and option card ground wire	-	_
Multi-Function	P1	Multi-function photocoupler output (1)	Zero speed (default)	
Photocoupler	P2	Multi-function photocoupler output (2)	Speed agree (default)	48 Vdc or less, 2 to 50 mA
Output	PC	Photocoupler output common	-	Photocoupler output*1
Fault Dalau	MA	N.O. output	Closed: Fault	Deless estrat
Fault Relay	MB	N.C. output	Open: Fault	Relay output
Output	MC	Digital output common	_	250 Vac or less, 10 mA to 1 A, 30 Vdc or less, 10 mA to 1 A
Multi-Function	M1	Multi function disited sutmut	During run (default)	
Digital Output*2	M2	Multi-function digital output	Closed: During run	Minimum load: 5 Vdc, 10 mA
	MP	Pulse train input	Output frequency (default) (H6-06 = 102)	0 to 32 kHz (2.2 kΩ)
Manitan Ostant	FM	Multi-function analog monitor (1)	Output frequency (default)	0 to 10 Vdc for 0 to 100%
Monitor Output	AM	Multi-function analog monitor (2)	Output current (default)	-10 to 10 Vdc for -100 to 100%
	AC	Analog common	0 V	Resolution: 1/1000
	H1	Safety input 1	24 Vdc 8 mA. One or both open: Output disa	bled. Both closed: Normal operation.
Safety Input	H2	Safety input 2	Internal impedance 3.3 k Ω , switching time at	t least 1 ms.
	HC	Safety input common	Safety input common	
Safety Monitor	DM+	Safety monitor output	Outputs status of Safe Disable function. Closed	48 Vdc or less, 50 mA or less
Salety Monitor	Divit			

*1: Connect a flywheel diode as shown below when driving a reactive load such as a relay coil. Diode must be rated higher than the circuit voltage.
 *2: Refrain from assigning functions to terminals M1 and M2 that involve frequent switching, as doing so may shorten relay performance life. Switching life is estimated at 200,000 times (assumes 1 A, resistive load).

External power 48 V max.	Coil (50 mA max.)
--------------------------	----------------------

Serial Communication Terminals (200 V/400 V Class)

Classification	Termi- nal	Signal Function	Description	Signal Level
MEMOBUS/	R+	Communications input (+)	MEMOBUS/Modbus communications: Use a	RS-422/485
Modbus	R–	Communications input (-)	RS-485 or RS-422 cable to connect the	MEMOBUS/Modbus
Communica-	S+	Communications output (+)	drive.	communications protocol
tions	S-	Communications output (-)	drive.	115.2 kbps (max.)
tions	IG	Shield ground	0	V



Enclosures

Enclosures of standard products vary depending on the model. Refer to the table below.

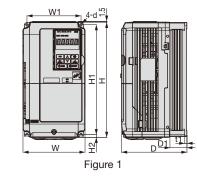
200 V Class															I	ND : N	lorma	l Duty,	HD :	Heavy	y Duty
Model CIMR-A:::2A:::		0004	0006	0008	0010	0012	0018	0021	0030	0040	0056	0069	0081	0110	0138	0169	0211	0250	0312	0360	0415
Max. Applicable	ND	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	110
Motor Capacity (kW)	HD	0.4	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110
Enclosure Panel [UL Ty	/pe 1】	Standa	ard											Made	to orde	er*1					*2
Open-Chassis		Remo	ve top	cover o	of wall-	mount	enclos	ure for	IP20 ra	ating				IP00 s	tandar	d				Order-	-made

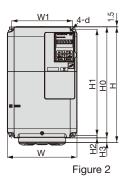
400 V Class

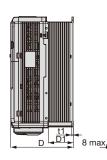
4	00 V Class																				ND :	Nor	mal	Duty,	, HD	: He	avy [Juty
Ν	/lodel CIMR-A4A		0002	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0018	0023	0031	0038	0044	0058	0072	0088	0103	0139	0165	0208	0250	0296	0362	0414	0515	0675	0930	1200
Ν	/lax. Applicable	ND	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	250	355	500	630
N	Notor Capacity (kW)	HD	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	315	450	560
E	nclosure Panel (UL Ty	/pe 1]	Stan	dard										Mad	e to c	order*	1									*2		
C	Open-Chassis		Rem	ove to	op co	ver of	wall-	mour	nt enc	losure	e for I	P20 r	ating	IP00	stan	dard								Orde	er-ma	de		

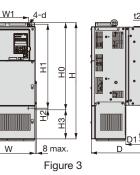
*1: Contact a Yaskawa for UL Type 1 Kit availability.
*2: UL Type 1 is not available for this capacity.

Enclosure Panel (UL Type 1)









200 V Class

Model	Max. Applicable M	lotor Capacity (kW)	Figure				C	Dimens	sions (I	mm)						Weight	Cooling
CIMR-A: 2A	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	rigure	W	Н	D	W1	H0	H1	H2	H3	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Cooling
0004	0.75	0.4														3.1	
0006	1.1	0.75														5.1	Self
0008	1.5	1.1		140	260	147	122	-	248	6	-	38	5	-			
0010	2.2	1.5														3.2	cooling
0012	3.0	2.2	4												M5		
0018	3.7	3.0				164								-	1013	3.5	
0021	5.5	3.7		140	260	104	122	_	248	6	_	55	5	-		5.5	
0030	7.5	5.5		140	200	167	122	_	240	0	-	55	5	_		4.0	
0040	11	7.5				107								-		4.0	
0056	15	11		180	300	187	160	-	284	8	-	75	5	-		5.6	
0069	18.5	15	1	220	350	197	192	-	335	8	-	78	5	-		8.7	
0081	22	18.5	2	220	365	197	192	350	335	8	15	78	5	-		9.7	Fan
0110	30	22		254	534	258	195	400	385		134	100			M6	23	cooled
0138	37	30		279	614	200	220	450	435	7.5	164	100	2.3	2.3		28	
0169	45	37		329	730	283	260	550	535	1.5	180	110	2.5	2.5		41]
0211	55	45	3	329	730	203	200	550	555		160					42]
0250	75	55] [456	960	330	325	705	680	12.5	255	130	3.2	3.2	M10	83	
0312	90	75		430	900	530	525	105	080	12.5	235	130	3.2	0.2	IVITO	88]
0360	110	90		504	1168	350	370	800	773	13	368	130	4.5	4.5	M12	108	

400 V Class																	
Model	Max. Applicable M	otor Capacity (kW)	Figure				C	Dimens	sions (I	mm)						Weight	Cooling
CIMR-A 4A	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	Figure	W	Н	D	W1	H0	H1	H2	H3	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Cooling
0002	0.75	0.4															Self
0004	1.5	0.75		140	260	147	122	-	248	6	-	38	5	-		3.2	
0005	2.2	1.5															cooling
0007	3.0	2.2] [3.4	
0009	3.7	3.0				164									M5	3.5	
0011	5.5	3.7	1	140	260		122	-	248	6	-	55	5	-		5.5	
0018	7.5	5.5														3.9	
0023	11	7.5				167										5.9	
0031	15	11		180	300		160	_	284	8	_	55	5			5.4	
0038	18.5	15		100	300	187	100	_	204	0	-	75	5	_		5.7	
0044	22	18.5		220	350	197	192	-	335	8	-	78	5	-		8.3	
0058	30	22		254	465	258	195	400	385		65	100		2.3		23	Fan
0072	37	30		279	515	258	220	450	435		05	100		2.5		27	cooled
0088	45	37			630	258		510	495	7.5	120	105	2.3	3.2	M6	39	
0103	55	45		329	030	230	260	510	495	1.5	120	105	2.5	3.2		39	
0139	75	55	3	323	730	283	200	550	535		180	110		2.3] [45	
0165	90	75	5		730	203		550	555		100	110		2.3		46]
0208	110	90		456	960	330	325	705	680	12.5	255	130	3.2	3.2	M10	87	
0250	132	110														106]
0296	160	132		504	1168	350	370	800	773	13	368	130	4.5	4.5	M12	112]
0362	185	160														117	

W1 W1 W1 4-d ,4-d 4-d t2 ÷ t1 0. . 10 max. W1 Figure 3 440 330 8-d DD1 _ D1w Ρ 10 max ₽Ī W W D D Figure 1 Figure 2 W1 330 W1 6-d ,4-d t2 t2 t2 되 피 되 Т Ŧ . • ۵ ۵ D1 D D Ŷ D1 È 8 max. 6 ma w <u>6 max.</u> w W Figure 5 D 8 max. 6 max Figure 6 Figure 4

Open-Chassis (IP00) Note: The enclosure type of figure 1 and figure 2 is IP20.



Model	Max. Applicable M	lotor Capacity (kW)	Fierwa					Dimensi	ons (mm)				Weight	Casling
CIMR-A:::2A::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	Figure	W	Н	D	W1	H1	H2	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Cooling
0004	0.75	0.4												3.1	
0006	1.1	0.75												5.1	Self
0008	1.5	1.1		140	260	147	122	248	6	38	5	-			cooling
0010	2.2	1.5												3.2	cooling
0012	3	2.2											M5		
0018	3.7	3	1			164							NIO NIO	3.5	
0021	5.5	3.7		140	260		122	248	6	55	5	_			
0030	7.5	5.5		110	200	167		210			Ū			4	
0040	11	7.5													
0056	15	11		180	300	187	160	284	8	75	5	-		5.6	
0069	18.5	15		220	350	197	192	335	8	78	5	-		8.7	
0081	22	18.5	2	220	365	197	192	335	8	78	5	-		9.7	Fan
0110	30	22	3	250	400	258	195	385	7.5	100	2.3	2.3	M6	21	cooled
0138	37	30	Ŭ	275	450	200	220	435	1.5	100	2.0	2.0		25	COOleu
0169	45	37		325	550	283	260	535	7.5	110	2.3	2.3		37	
0211	55	45	_	020							2.0	2.0		38	
0250	75	55	4	450	705	330	325	680	12.5	130	3.2	3.2	M10	76	
0312	90	75	1	-50			020		12.0		0.2	0.2		80	
0360	110	90	_	500	800	350	370	773	13	130	4.5	4.5	M12	98	
0415	110	110		000	000	000	0/0			100	1.0		14112	99	

Model	Max. Applicable M	lotor Capacity (kW)	F :					Dimensi	ons (mm	ı)				Weight	O a a l'an a
CIMR-AC 4A	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	Figure	W	Н	D	W1	H1	H2	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Cooling
0002	0.75	0.4													Self
0004	1.5	0.75		140	260	147	122	248	6	38	5	-		3.2	
0005	2.2	1.5													cooling
0007	3	2.2												3.4	
0009	3.7	3		140	260	164	122	248	6	55	5	-	M5	3.5]
0011	5.5	3.7	1										1015	5.5	
0018	7.5	5.5		140	260	167	122	248	6	55	5	_		3.9	
0023	11	7.5		140	200	107	122	240	0	55	5	_		5.9	
0031	15	11		180	300	167	160	284	8	55	5	_		5.4	
0038	18.5	15		100	300	187	100	204	0	75	5			5.7	
0044	22	18.5		220	350	197	192	335	8	78	5	-		8.3	
0058	30	22		250	400	258	195	385	7.5	100		2.3		21	
0072	37	30	3	275	450	230	220	435	7.5	100		2.5		25	
0088	45	37	5	325	510	258	260	495		105	2.3	3.2	M6	36	Fan
0103	55	45		325	510	230	200	495	7.5	105	2.5	5.2			cooled
0139	75	55		325	550	283	260	535	1.5	110		2.3		41	Cooled
0165	90	75		325	550	205	200	555		110		2.5		42	
0208	110	90		450	705	330	325	680	12.5	130	3.2	3.2	M10	79	
0250	132	110	4											96	
0296	160	132		500	800	350	370	773	13	130	4.5	4.5	M12	102	
0362	185	160												107	
0414	220	185		500	950		370	923	13	135				125	
0515	250	220	5	670	1140	370	440	1110	15	150	4.5	4.5	M12	221]
0675	355	315	5	070	1140		440		15	150				221	
0930	500	450	6	1250	1380	370	1100	1345	15	150	4.5	4.5	M12	545	
1200	630	560	0	1250	1380	3/0		1345	15	100	4.5	4.5		555	1

 $+ \times \times$



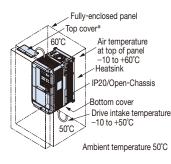
The Open-Chassis type drive can be installed in a fully-enclosed panel.

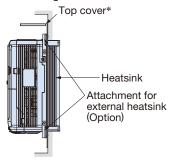
An open-chassis model in a protective enclosure with the heatsink inside the panel allows for intake air temperature up to 50°C.

The heatsink can alternatively be mounted outside the enclosure panel, thus reducing the amount of heat inside the panel and allowing for a more compact set up.

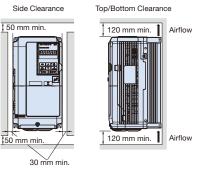
Current derating or other steps to ensure cooling are required at 50 $^\circ\mathrm{C}$

Cooling Design for Fully-Closed Enclosure Panel · Mounting the External Heatsink





★ Enclosure panel (CIMR-A□2A0004 to 0081, CIMR-A□4A0002 to 0044) can be installed with the top and bottom covers removed. · Ventilation Space



For installing the drive with capacity of 200 V class 22 kW or 400 V class 22kW, be sure to leave enough clearance during installation for suspension eye bolts on both side of the unit and main circuit wiring for maintenance.

Drive Watts Loss Data

200 V Class Normal Duty Ratings

Mo	odel Number		0004	0006	0000	0010	0010	0010	0001	0000	0040	0050	0069	0081	0110	0100	0160	0011	0050	0010	0000	0415
CIMR-/	A 2A		0004	0006	0008	0010	0012	0018	0021	0030	0040	0056	0069	0081	0110	0138	0169	0211	0250	0312	0360	0415
Max. Applic	able Motor Capacit	ty kW	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	110
Rated O	utput Current	Α	3.5	6	8	9.6	12	17.5	21	30	40	56	69	81	110	138	169	211	250	312	360	415
Carrier	Frequency	kHz	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Heat	Heatsink	W	18	31	43	57	77	101	138	262	293	371	491	527	718	842	1014	1218	1764	2020	2698	2672
Loss*	Internal	W	47	51	52	58	64	67	83	117	144	175	204	257	286	312	380	473	594	665	894	954
LUSS	Total Heat Los	is W	65	82	95	115	141	168	221	379	437	546	696	784	1004	1154	1394	1691	2358	2685	3592	3626

400 V Class Normal Duty Ratings

Mc	del Number		0002	0004	0005	0007	0000	0011	0010	0000	0021	0020	0044	0050	0070	0000	0102	0120	0165	0000	0050	0006	0260	0414	0515	0675	0020	1200
CIMR-A	A4A		0002	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0010	0023	0031	0030	0044	0000	0072	0000	0103	0139	0105	0206	0250	0290	0302	0414	0515	0075	0930	1200
Max. Applic	able Motor Capacity	kW	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	250	355	500	630
Rated Ou	utput Current	А	2.1	4.1	5.4	6.9	8.8	11.1	17.5	23	31	38	44	58	72	88	103	139	165	208	250	296	362	414	515	675	930	1200
Carrier I	Frequency I	кНz	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Heat	Heatsink	W	20	32	45	62	66	89	177	216	295	340	390	471	605	684	848	1215	1557	1800	2379	2448	3168	3443	4850	4861	8476	8572
Loss*	Internal	W	48	49	53	59	60	73	108	138	161	182	209	215	265	308	357	534	668	607	803	905	1130	1295	1668	2037	2952	3612
LUSS	Total Heat Loss	W	68	81	98	121	126	162	285	354	456	522	599	686	870	992	1205	1749	2225	2407	3182	3353	4298	4738	6518	6898	11428	12184

200 V Class Heavy Duty Ratings

Mo	del Number		0004	0006	0008	0010	0010	0010	0001	0030	0040	0056	0069	0001	0110	0120	0169	0011	0250	0210	0260	0415
CIMR-A	4. 2A		0004	0000	0008	0010	0012	0018	0021	0030	0040	0050	0009	0001	0110	0130	0109	0211	0250	0312	0300	0415
Max. Applic	able Motor Capacity	/ kW	0.4	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110
Rated O	utput Current	Α	3.2	5	6.9	8	11	14	17.5	25	33	47	60	75	85	115	145	180	215	283	346	415
Carrier I	Frequency	kHz	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	5	5	5	5	5	2
Heat	Heatsink	W	15	24	35	43	64	77	101	194	214	280	395	460	510	662	816	976	1514	1936	2564	2672
Loss*	Internal	W	44	48	49	52	58	60	67	92	105	130	163	221	211	250	306	378	466	588	783	954
LUSS	Total Heat Loss	s W	59	72	84	95	122	137	168	287	319	410	558	681	721	912	1122	1354	1980	2524	3347	3626

400 V Class Heavy Duty Ratings

Mo	del Number		0000	0004	0005	0007	0000	0011	0010	0000	0001	0000	0044	0050	0070	0000	0100	0100	0105	0000	0050	0000	0000	0414	0545	0075	0000	1000
CIMR-	4 4A		0002	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0018	0023	0031	0038	0044	0058	0072	0088	0103	0139	0165	0208	0250	0296	0362	0414	0515	0675	0930	1200
Max. Applic	able Motor Capacity	kW	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	315	450	560
Rated O	utput Current	А	1.8	3.4	4.8	5.5	7.2	9.2	14.8	18	24	31	39	45	60	75	91	112	150	180	216	260	304	370	450	605	810	1090
Carrier	Frequency k	κHz	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	2	2	2	2
Heat	Heatsink	W	16	25	37	48	53	68	135	150	208	263	330	348	484	563	723	908	1340	1771	2360	2391	3075	3578	3972	4191	6912	7626
Loss*	Internal	W	45	46	49	53	55	61	86	97	115	141	179	170	217	254	299	416	580	541	715	787	985	1164	1386	1685	2455	3155
LOSS*	Total Heat Loss	W	61	71	86	101	108	129	221	247	323	404	509	518	701	817	1022	1324	1920	2312	3075	3178	4060	4742	5358	5876	9367	10781

* Heat loss is calculated in the following conditions:

·200 V class: Input voltage 220 V, power frequency 60 Hz, load ratio 100%

 $\cdot400$ V class: Input voltage 440 V, power frequency 60 Hz, load ratio 100%

Contact your Yaskawa or nearest agent when not calculating heat loss in the above conditions.



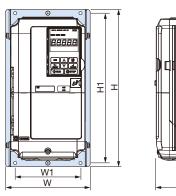
Attachment for External Heatsink

When the heatsink is installed outside the drive, additional attachments are required. Installing the additional attachments will extend the width and height of the drive.

Additional attachments are not required for models CIMR-A 2A0110 and above, and CIMR-A 4A0058 and above because installing a heatsink outside the drive can be performed on these models by replacing their standard mounting feet.

Contact Yaskawa if an instruction manual is needed.

Note: 1. Contact Yaskawa for information on attachments for earlier models. 2. To meet UL standards, covers are required for each capacitor for models CIMR-A□2A0110 to 0415, CIMR-A□4A0058 to 4A1200. Contact Yaskawa for information on capacitor covers.





200 V Class

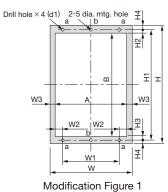
Model		D	imensi	on (mr	n)		Code No.
CIMR-A[]]2A[]]]]	W	Н	W1	H1	D1	D2	Code No.
0004							
0006							
0008					109	36.4	EZZ020800A
0010							
0012	158	294	122	280			
0018					109	53.4	
0021					109	55.4	EZZ020800B
0030					112	53.4	
0040					112	55.4	
0056	198	329	160	315	112	73.4	EZZ020800C
0069	238	380	192	362	119	76.4	EZZ020800D
0081	230	380	192	302	119	/0.4	EZZ020800D

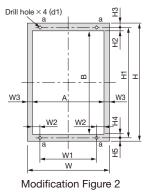
400 V Class

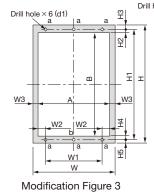
Model		D	imensi	on (mr	n)		Code No.
CIMR-A[]]4A[]]]]	W	Н	W1	H1	D1	D2	Code No.
0002							
0004					109	36.4	EZZ020800A
0005							
0007	158	294	122	280			
0009	130	234	122	200	109	53.4	
0011							EZZ020800B
0018					112	53.4	
0023					112	55.4	
0031	198	329	160	315	112	53.4	EZZ020800C
0038	130	529	100	515	112	73.4	EZZ020000C
0044	238	380	192	362	119	76.4	EZZ020800D

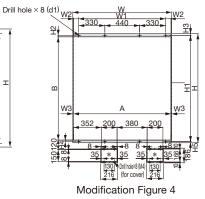
Fully-Enclosed Design

Panel Modification for External Heatsink









* Panel opening needed to replace an air filter installed to the bottom of the drive. The opening should be kept as small as possible.

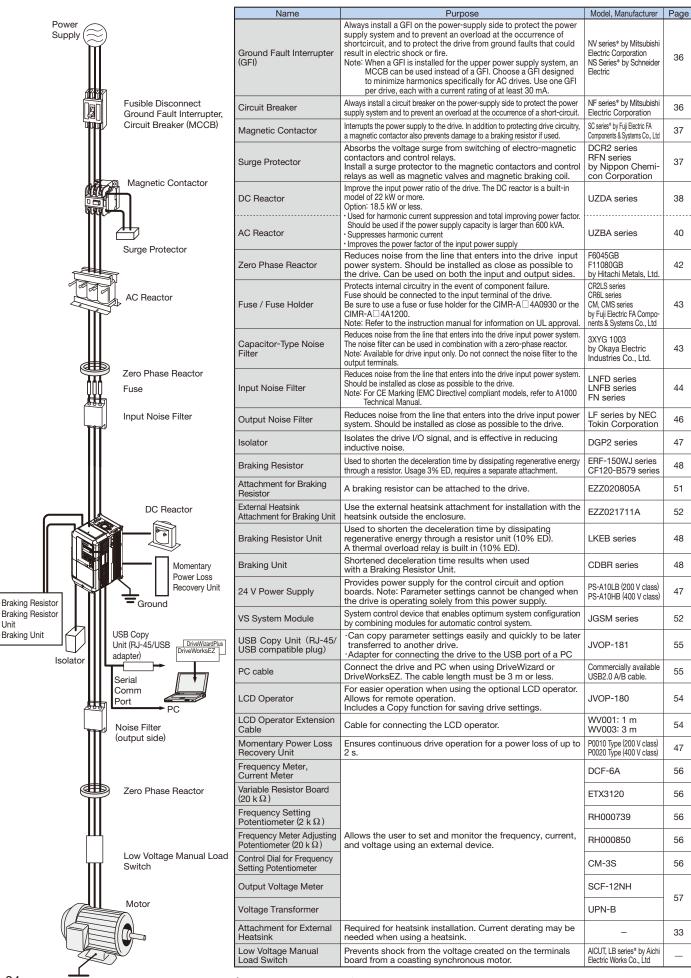
	Modifi-					D	imen	sion	s (mn	n)				
CIMR-A:::2A	cation Figure	W	н	W1	W2	W3	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	Α	В	d1
0004														
0006	1													
0008														
0010														
0012]	158	294	122	9	9	280	8.5	8.5	7	-	140	263	M5
0018	1													
0021	1'													
0030]													
0040														
0056		198	329	160	10	9	315	17.5	10.5	7	-	180	287	M5
0069		220	380	102	14	9	362	13	8	9	_	220	2/1	
0081		230	300	192	14	9	302	15	0	9		220	541	
0110		250	400	195	19.5	8	385	8	7.5	8	7.5	234	369	М6
0138		275	450	220	19.5	0	435	0	1.5	0	7.5	259	419	
0169		225	550	260	24 5	8	535	8	7.5	8	7.5	309	510	
0211	2	325	330	200	24.3	0	555	0	1.5	0	7.5	309	219	
0250	<u> </u>	450	705	325	54 5	8	680	125	12 5	125	12 5	434	655	M10
0312		-30	100	020	04.0		000	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	-04	000	14110
0360	1	500	800	370	57	8	773	16	14	17	13	181	740	M12
0415		000	000	570	57	0	113	10	14	11	10	404	140	11/12

400 V Class

C

UU V Cla	ISS													
Model	Modifi-					D	imen	sions	s (mn	n)				
CIMR-A:::4A	cation			14/4	14/0	14/0			,	, 		•	-	
	Figure	W	н	W1	W2	W3	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	A	В	d1
0002														
0004														
0005														
0007		158	294	122	9	9	280	8.5	8.5	7	_	140	263	
0009		100	234	122	3	3	200	0.0	0.0	'		140	200	М5
0011	1													1013
0018														
0023														
0031		102	329	160	10	9	215	17.5	10.5	7	_	180	207	
0038		190	329	100	10	9	315	17.5	10.5	1		160	201	
0044		238	380	192	14	9	362	13	8	9	-	220	341	M6
0058		250		195	19.5	8	385	8	7.5	8	7.5	234		М6
0072		275	450	220	19.5	0	435	0	7.5	0	1.5	259	419	1010
0088			510				495						479	
0103		325	510	260	24.5	8	495	8	7.5	8	7.5	309	419	м6
0139		320	550	200	24.0	0	535	0	7.5	°	7.5	309	519	
0165	2		550											
0208		450	705	325	54.5	8	680	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	434	655	M10
0250														
0296		500	800	370	57	8	773	16	14	17	13	484	740	M12
0362														
0414		500	950	370	57	8	923	16	14	17	13	484	890	M12
0515	3	670	11/0	440	107	8	1110	19	15	19	15	651	1072	М12
0675	3	070	1140	440	107	0	1110	19	10	19	15	034	1072	11112
0930	4	1250	1220	1100	67	8	1345	19	20	19	15	1024	1207	M12
1200	4	1230	1360	1100	0/	0	1545	19	20	19	15	1234	1307	10112

Peripheral Devices and Options



Ground

*: Recommended by Yaskawa. Contact the manufacturer in question for availability and specifications of non-Yaskawa products.

• Option Cards These option cards are compliant with the RoHS Directive.

/pe	Name	Model	Function	Manual No.
ą			Enables high-precision and high-resolution analog speed reference setting. • Input signal level: -10 to $+10$ Vdc (20 k Ω)	
Reference Card	Analog Input	AI-A3	 Input signal level. = 10 to +10 voc (20 k32) 4 to 20 mA (250 Ω) Input channels: 3 channels, DIP switch for input voltage/input current selection Input resolution: Input voltage 13 bit signed (1/8192) 	TOBPC73060038
Speed Refere	Digital Input	DI-A3	Input current 1/4096 Enables 16-bit digital speed reference setting. • Input signal: 16 bit binary, 2 digit BCD + sign signal + set signal • Input voltage: 24 V (isolated) • Input current: 8 mAa	TOBPC7306003
	MECHATROLINK-II Interface	SI-T3	User-set: 8 bit, 12 bit, 16 bit Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through MECHATROLINK-II communication	TOBPC7306005
	MECHATROLINK-III	SI-ET3*1	with the host controller. Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through MECHATROLINK-III communication	SIEPC73060050 TOBPC7306006
	Interface CC-Link Interface	SI-C3	with the host controller. Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through CC-Link communication with the	SIEPC73060062 TOBPC7306004
5			Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring	SIEPC7306004 TOBPC7306004
on Card	DeviceNet Interface	SI-N3	output frequency, output current, or similar items through DeviceNet communication with the host controller.	SIEPC7306004
s Optic	LONWORKS Interface	SI-W3	Used for HVAC control, running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output current, watt-hours, or similar items through LONWORKS - communications with the host controller.	TOBPC7306005
Communications Option	PROFIBUS-DP Interface	SI-P3	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through CANopen communication with the	TOBPC7306004
mun			host controller. Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring	SIEPC73060042
Com	CANopen Interface	SI-S3	output frequency, output current, or similar items through CANopen communication with the host controller.	TOBPC7306004 SIEPC7306004
	EtherCAT Interface	SI-ES3*2	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through EtherCAT communication with the host controller.	_
	EtherNet/IP Interface	SI-EN3*2	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through EtherNet/IP communication with the host controller.	_
	Modbus TCP/IP Interface	SI-EM3*2	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through Modbus TCP/IP communication with the host controller.	_
Option Card	Analog Monitor	AO-A3	Outputs analog signal for monitoring drive output state (output freq., output current etc.). • Output resolution: 11 bit signed (1/2048) • Output voltage: - 10 to +10 Vdc (non-isolated) • Terminals: 2 analog outputs	TOBPC7306004
Monitor O	Digital Output	DO-A3	Outputs isolated type digital signal for monitoring drive run state (alarm signal, zero speed de- tection, etc.) • Terminals: 6 photocoupler outputs (48 V, 50 mA or less) 2 relay contact outputs (250 Vac, 1 A or less 30 Vdc, 1 A or less)	TOBPC7306004
	Complimentary Type PG	PG-B3	For control modes requiring a PG encoder for motor feedback. • Phase A, B, and Z pulse (3-phase) inputs (complementary type) • Max. input frequency: 50 kHz • Pulse monitor output: Open collector, 24 V, max. current 30 mA • Power supply output for PG: 12 V, max. current 200 mA Note: Not available in Advanced Open Loop Vector for PM.	TOBPC7306003
	Line Driver PG	PG-X3	For control modes requiring a PG encoder for motor feedback. • Phase A, B, and Z pulse (differential pulse) inputs (RS-422) • Max. input frequency: 300 kHz • Pulse monitor output: RS-422 • Power supply output for PG: 5 V or 12 V, max. current 200 mA	TOBPC7306003
PG Speed Controller Card	Motor Encoder Feedback (EnDat, HIPERFACE) Interface	PG-F3	For control modes requiring a PG encoder for PM motor feedback. Encoder type: EnDat 2.1/01, EnDat 2.2/01, and EnDat 2.2/22 (HEIDENHAIN), HIPERFACE (SICK STEGMANN) Maximum input frequency: 20 kHz (Used with low-speed gearless motors.) Note: EnDat 2.2/22 does not have maximum input frequency. Wiring length: 20 m max. for the encoder, 30 m max. for the pulse monitor Pulse monitor: Matches RS-422 level Note: EnDat 2.2/22 is not available. [Encoder power supply: 5 V, max current 330 mA or 8 V, max current 150 mA] Use one of the following encoder cables. EnDat2.1/01, EnDat2.2/01 : 17-pin cable from HEIDENHAIN EnDat2.2/22 : 8-pin cable from HEIDENHAIN EnDat2.2/22 : 8-pin cable from HEIDENHAIN	TOBPC7306005
	Resolver Interface for TS2640N321E64 Each communication op	RG-RT3	HIPERFACE :8-pin cable from SICK STEGMANN Note: Not available for drive models CIMR-A□4A0930 and 4A1200. For control modes requiring a PG encoder for motor feedback. Can be connected to the TS2640N321E64 resolver made by Tamagawa Seiki Co., Ltd. and electrically compatible resolvers. The representative electrical characteristics of the TS2640N321E64 are as follows. •Input voltage: 7 Vac rms 10 kHz •Transformation ratio: 0.5 ± 5% •maximum input current: 100 mArms •Wiring length: 10 m max. (100 m max. for the SS5 and SS7 series motor manufactured by Yaskawa Motor Co.,, and PG cables manufactured by Yaskawa Controls Co., Ltd.)	TOBPC7306005

 $+ \times \times$

35



Ground Fault Interrupter, **Circuit Breaker**

Device selection is based on the motor capacity. Make sure that the rated breaking capacity is higher than the short-circuit current for the power supply. Protect the wiring to withstand the short-circuit current for the power supply using a combination of fuses if the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker or ground fault interrupter is insufficient, such as when the power transformer capacity is large.





Circuit Breaker [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation]

200 V Class

	Ground Fault Interrupter						Circuit Breaker						
Motor Capacity (kW)	Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			
	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity	
		Current (A)			Current (A)	(kA) lcu/lcs*3		Current (A)	(kA) lcu/lcs*3		Current (A)	(kA) Icu/Ics*3	
0.4	NV32-SV	5	10/10	NV32-SV	5	10/10	NF32-SV	5	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	5	7.5/7.5	
0.75	NV32-SV	10	10/10	NV32-SV	10	10/10	NF32-SV	10	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	10	7.5/7.5	
1.5	NV32-SV	15	10/10	NV32-SV	10	10/10	NF32-SV	15	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	10	7.5/7.5	
2.2	NV32-SV	20	10/10	NV32-SV	15	10/10	NF32-SV	20	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	15	7.5/7.5	
3.7	NV32-SV	30	10/10	NV32-SV	20	10/10	NF32-SV	30	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	20	7.5/7.5	
5.5	NV63-SV	50	15/15	NV63-SV	40	15/15	NF63-SV	50	15/15	NF63-SV	40	15/15	
7.5	NV125-SV	60	50/50	NV63-SV	50	15/15	NF125-SV	60	50/50	NF63-SV	50	15/15	
11	NV125-SV	75	50/50	NV125-SV	75	50/50	NF125-SV	75	50/50	NF125-SV	75	50/50	
15	NV250-SV	125	85/85	NV125-SV	100	50/50	NF250-SV	125	85/85	NF125-SV	100	50/50	
18.5	NV250-SV	150	85/85	NV250-SV	125	85/85	NF250-SV	150	85/85	NF250-SV	125	85/85	
22	-	-	-	NV250-SV	150	85/85	-	-	-	NF250-SV	150	85/85	
30	-	-	-	NV250-SV	175	85/85	-	-	-	NF250-SV	175	85/85	
37	-	-	—	NV250-SV	225	85/85	-	—	—	NF250-SV	225	85/85	
45	-	-	-	NV400-SW	250	85/85	-	-	-	NF400-CW	250	50/25	
55	-	-	-	NV400-SW	300	85/85	-	-	-	NF400-CW	300	50/25	
75	-	-	—	NV400-SW	400	85/85	-	_	—	NF400-CW	400	50/25	
90	-	-	-	NV630-SW	500	85/85	-	-	-	NF630-CW	500	50/25	
110	-	-	_	NV630-SW	600	85/85	-	_	-	NF630-CW	600	50/25	

Ground Fault Interrupter

*1: The AC or DC reactor is not connected to the drive.

*2: The AC or DC reactor is connected to the drive.
*3: Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity Note: 200 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.

400 V Class

Motor Capacity (kW)	Ground Fault Interrupter						Circuit Breaker						
	Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			
	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	
0.4	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NF32-SV	3	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	3	2.5/2.5	
0.75	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NF32-SV	5	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	5	2.5/2.5	
1.5	NV32-SV	10	5/5	NV32-SV	10	5/5	NF32-SV	10	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	10	2.5/2.5	
2.2	NV32-SV	15	5/5	NV32-SV	10	5/5	NF32-SV	15	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	10	2.5/2.5	
3.7	NV32-SV	20	5/5	NV32-SV	15	5/5	NF32-SV	20	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	15	2.5/2.5	
5.5	NV32-SV	30	5/5	NV32-SV	20	5/5	NF32-SV	30	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	20	2.5/2.5	
7.5	NV32-SV	30	5/5	NV32-SV	30	5/5	NF32-SV	30	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	30	2.5/2.5	
11	NV63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	NV63-SV	40	7.5/7.5	NF63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	NF63-SV	40	7.5/7.5	
15	NV125-SV	60	25/25	NV63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	NF125-SV	60	25/25	NF63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	
18.5	NV125-SV	75	25/25	NV125-SV	60	25/25	NF125-SV	75	25/25	NF125-SV	60	25/25	
22	-	-	-	NV125-SV	75	25/25	-	-	-	NF125-SV	75	25/25	
30	-	-	-	NV125-SV	100	25/25	-	-	-	NF125-SV	100	25/25	
37	-	-	-	NV250-SV	125	36/36	—	-	-	NF250-SV	125	36/36	
45	-	-	-	NV250-SV	150	36/36	-	-	-	NF250-SV	150	36/36	
55	-	-	-	NV250-SV	175	36/36	—	-	-	NF250-SV	175	36/36	
75	_	-	_	NV250-SV	225	36/36	—	-	_	NF250-SV	225	36/36	
90	-	-	-	NV400-SW	250	42/42	-	-	—	NF400-CW	250	25/13	
110	-	-	-	NV400-SW	300	42/42	—	-	-	NF400-CW	300	25/13	
132	-	-	_	NV400-SW	350	42/42	-	-	_	NF400-CW	350	25/13	
160	-	-	-	NV400-SW	400	42/42	-	-	—	NF400-CW	400	25/13	
185	-	-	-	NV630-SW	500	42/42	-		-	NF630-CW	500	36/18	
220	-	-	_	NV630-SW	630	42/42	-	-	_	NF630-CW	630	36/18	
250	-	-	_	NV630-SW	630	42/42	-	-	—	NF630-CW	630	36/18	
315	-	-	-	NV800-SEW	800	42/42	-		-	NF800-CEW	800	36/18	
355	-	-	_	NV800-SEW	800	42/42	-	-	_	NF800-CEW	800	36/18	
450	-	_	-	NV1000-SB	1000	85	—	_	-	NF1000-SEW	1000	85/43	
500	-	-	-	NV1200-SB	1200	85	—	-	-	NF1250-SEW	1250	85/43	
560	-	_	_	NS1600H*4	1600	70	_	-	-	NF1600-SEW	1600	85/43	
630	-	_	-	NS1600H*4	1600	70	_	-	-	NF1600-SEW	1600	85/43	

*1: The AC or DC reactor is not connected to the drive.

*2: The AC or DC reactor is connected to the drive.

*3: Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

*4: NS series by Schneider Electric.

36 Note: 400 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.

Magnetic Contactor

Base device selection on motor capacity.



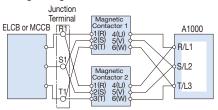
Magnetic Contactor
[Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd]

200 V Class

Motor Capacity	Without I	Reactor*1	With Re	eactor*2
(kW)	Model	Rated Current (A)	Model	Rated Current (A)
0.4	SC-03	11	SC-03	11
0.75	SC-05	13	SC-03	11
1.5	SC-4-0	18	SC-05	13
2.2	SC-N1	26	SC-4-0	18
3.7	SC-N2	35	SC-N1	26
5.5	SC-N2S	50	SC-N2	35
7.5	SC-N3	65	SC-N2S	50
11	SC-N4	80	SC-N4	80
15	SC-N5	93	SC-N4	80
18.5	SC-N5	93	SC-N5	93
22	-	-	SC-N6	125
30	_	-	SC-N7	152
37	—	_	SC-N8	180
45	-	-	SC-N10	220
55	_	-	SC-N11	300
75		-	SC-N12	400
90	-	-	SC-N12	400
110	-	-	SC-N14	600

Note: 200 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.

Wiring a Magnetic Contactor in Parallel



Note: When wiring contactors in parallel, make sure wiring lengths are the same to keep current flow even to the relay terminals.

400 V Class

400 V Clas Motor Capacity		Reactor*1	With Re	eactor*2
(kW)	Model	Rated Current (A)	Model	Rated Current (A)
0.4	SC-03	7	SC-03	7
0.75	SC-03	7	SC-03	7
1.5	SC-05	9	SC-05	9
2.2	SC-4-0	13	SC-4-0	13
3.7	SC-4-1	17	SC-4-1	17
5.5	SC-N2	32	SC-N1	25
7.5	SC-N2S	48	SC-N2	32
11	SC-N2S	48	SC-N2S	48
15	SC-N3	65	SC-N2S	48
18.5	SC-N3	65	SC-N3	65
22	_	_	SC-N4	80
30		-	SC-N4	80
37	_	_	SC-N5	90
45	_	_	SC-N6	110
55		-	SC-N7	150
75	-	_	SC-N8	180
90	_	_	SC-N10	220
110	-	-	SC-N11	300
132		-	SC-N11	300
160	-	_	SC-N12	400
185	-	-	SC-N12	400
220		-	SC-N14	600
250	_		SC-N14	600
315	-	-	SC-N16	800
355	-		SC-N16	800
450	_		SC-N14×2*3	600*4
500	_	-	SC-N14×2*3	600*4
560			SC-N16×2*3	800*4
630		-	SC-N16×2*3	800*4

*1: The AC or DC reactor is not connected to the drive.
*2: The AC or DC reactor is connected to the drive.
*3: When two units are connected in parallel.

*4: Rated current for a single unit.

Note: 400 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.

Surge Protector

Dimensions (mm)



0.8 dia. Weight: 5 g

Mounting hole specifications



68

Weight: 22 g Model: DCR2-50A22E Model: DCR2-10A25C

[Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation]

Weight: 150 g Model: RFN3AL504KD

Product Line

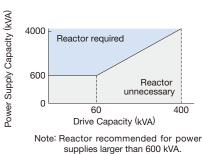
Peripheral Devices	\$	Surge Protector	Model	Specifications	Code No.
200 to 230 V		Large-Capacity Coil (other than relay)	DCR2-50A22E	220 Vac 0.5 μ F+200 Ω	C002417
200 to 240 V	Control Relay	MY2, MY3 [Omron Corporation] MM2, MM4 [Omron Corporation] HH22, HH23 [Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd]	DCR2-10A25C	250 Vac 0.1 μ F+100 Ω	C002482
		380 to 480 V	RFN3AL504KD	1000 Vdc 0.5 μ F+220 Ω	C002630

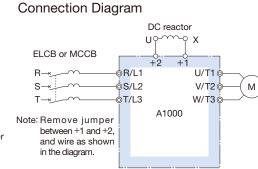


DC Reactor (UZDA-B for DC circuit)

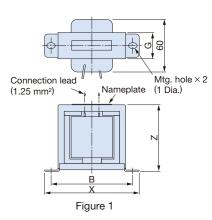
Base device selection on motor capacity.

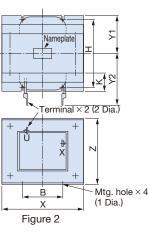


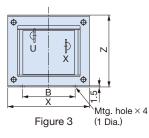


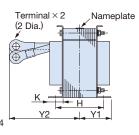


Dimensions (mm)









200 V Class

Motor									Dimer	nsions						Watt	Wire
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure					(m	ım)					Weight	Loss	Gauge*1
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Z	В	Н	K	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)	(mm ²)
0.4	5.4	8	X010048	1	85	-	-	53	74	-	-	32	M4	-	0.8	8	2
0.75	5.4	8	X010048	1	85	-	-	53	74	-	-	32	M4	-	0.8	8	2
1.5	18	3	X010049	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	18	5.5
2.2	18	3	X010049	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	18	5.5
3.7	18	3	X010049	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	18	5.5
5.5	36	1	X010050	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M6	3.2	22	8
7.5	36	1	X010050	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M6	3.2	22	8
11	72	0.5	X010051	2	105	105	56	93	64	100	26	-	M6	M8	4.9	29	30
15	72	0.5	X010051	2	105	105	56	93	64	100	26	-	M6	M8	4.9	29	30
18.5	90	0.4	X010176	2	133	120	52.5	117	86	80	25	-	M6	M8	6.5	45	30
22*2	105	0.3	300-028-140	3	133	120	52.5	117	86	80	25	-	M6	M10	8	55	50
22 to 110							В	uilt-in									

*1: Cable: Indoor PVC (75°C), ambient temperature 45°C, 3 lines max.

*2: Select a motor of this capacity when using a CIMR-A 2A0081.

400 V Class

Motor									Dimer	nsions						Watt	Wire
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure					(m	m)					Weight	Loss	Gauge*1
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Ζ	В	Н	K	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)	(mm²)
0.4	3.2	28	X010052	1	85	-	-	53	74	-	-	32	M4	-	0.8	9	2
0.75	3.2	28	X010052	1	85	-	-	53	74	-	-	32	M4	-	0.8	9	2
1.5	5.7	11	X010053	1	90	-	-	60	80	-	-	32	M4	-	1	11	2
2.2	5.7	11	X010053	1	90	-	-	60	80	-	-	32	M4	-	1	11	2
3.7	12	6.3	X010054	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	16	2
5.5	23	3.6	X010055	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M5	3.2	27	5.5
7.5	23	3.6	X010055	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M5	3.2	27	5.5
11	33	1.9	X010056	2	105	95	51	93	64	90	26	-	M6	M6	4	26	8
15	33	1.9	X010056	2	105	95	51	93	64	90	26	-	M6	M6	4	26	8
18.5	47	1.3	X010177	2	115	125	57.5	100	72	90	25	-	M6	M6	6	42	14
22* ²	56	1	300-028-141	3	133	105	52.5	117	86	80	25	-	M6	M6	7	50	22
22 to 630				-			В	uilt-in									

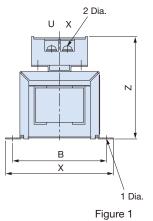
*1: Cable: Indoor PVC (75°C), ambient temperature 45°C, 3 lines max.

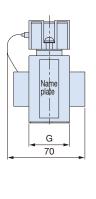
*2: Select a motor of this capacity when using a CIMR-A \square 4A0044.

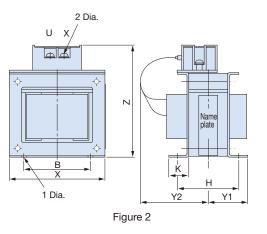
Terminal Type



Dimensions (mm)







200 V Class

Motor Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure						nsions m)					Weight	Watt Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Ζ	В	Н	K	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)
0.4 0.75	5.4	8	300-027-130	1	85	_	-	81	74	_	_	32	M4	M4	0.8	8
1.5 2.2 3.7	18	3	300-027-131		86	84	36	101	60	55	18	_	M4	M4	2	18
5.5 7.5	36	1	300-027-132	2	105	94	46	129	64	80	26	_	M6	M4	3.2	22
11 15	72	0.5	300-027-133		105	124	56	135	64	100	26	_	M6	M6	4.9	29
18.5	90	0.4	300-027-139	1	133	147.5	52.5	160	86	80	25	_	M6	M6	6.5	44

400 V Class

Motor Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure						nsions m)					Weight	Watt Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Ζ	В	Н	K	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)
0.4 0.75	3.2	28	300-027-134	-1	85	-	_	81	74	_	-	32	M4	M4	0.8	9
1.5	5.7	11	300-027-135		90	_	_	88	80	_	_	32	M4	M4	-1	11
2.2	5.7	11	300-027-135		90	_	_	00	00	_		32	1014	1014	1	
3.7	12	6.3	300-027-136		86	84	36	101	60	55	18	-	M4	M4	2	16
5.5	23	3.6	300-027-137		105	104	46	118	64	80	26	_	M6	M4	3.2	27
7.5	23	3.0	300-027-137	2	105	104	40	110	04	80	20		IVIO	1014	3.2	21
11	33	1.9	300-027-138	2	105	109	51	129	64	90	26	_	M6	M4	4	26
15	- 55	1.9	300-027-138		105	109	51	129	04	90	20		1010	1014	4	20
18.5	47	1.3	300-027-140		115	142.5	57.5	136	72	90	25	_	M6	M5	6	42

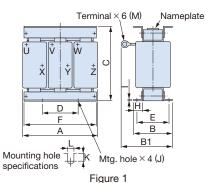
 $+ \times \times^{*}$

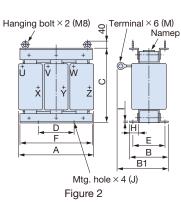
AC Reactor (UZBA-B for 50/60 Hz Input)

Base device selection on motor capacity. Lead Wire Type



Dimensions (mm)





Connection Diagram AC reactor

U X V Yi V Yi V S/L2

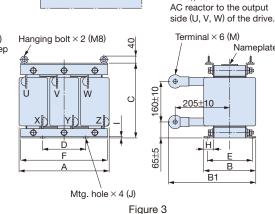
W___Z

ELCB or MCCB

R

S

Т



U/T1 V/T2¢

W/T3Ġ

A1000

Μ

Note: When using low noise

type drives (high-carrier frequency of 2.5 kHz or more), do not connect an

Nameplate

200 V Class

Motor										Dir	nensior	ns							Watt
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure							(mm)							Weight	Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Α	В	B1	С	D	E	F	Н	I	J	K	L	М	(kg)	(W)
3.7	20	0.53	X002491			88	114			70					11.5		M5	3	35
5.5	30	0.35	X002492		130	00	119	105	50	10	130	22	3.2	M6	9	7	1015	3	45
7.5	40	0.265	X002493			98	139			80					11.5		M6	4	50
11	60	0.18	X002495]	160	105	147.5	130	75	85	160	25	2.3	M6	10	7	M6	6	65
15	80	0.13	X002497				155										M8		75
18.5	90	0.12	X002498	-	180	100	150	150	75	80	180	25	2.3	M6	10	7	1010	8	90
22	120	0.09	X002555				155										M10		90
30	160	0.07	X002556		210	100	170	175	75	80	205	25	3.2	M6	10	7	M10	12	100
37	200	0.05	X002557		210	115	182.5	175	15	95	205	25	3.2	1010	10	'	IVITO	15	110
45	240	0.044	X002558]	240	126	218	215	150	110	240	25	3.2	M8	8	7	M10	23	125
55	280	0.039	X002559		240	120	210	215	150	110	240	25	3.2	IVIO	0	10	M12	23	130
75	360	0.026	X002560		270	162	241	230	150	130	260	40	5	M8	16	10	M12	32	145
90	500	0.02	X010145	2	330	162	281	270	150	130	320	40	4.5	M10	16	10	M12	55	200
110	500	0.02	X010145	2	550	102	201	270	130	130	520	40	4.5		10	10		55	200

400 V Class

Motor				-						Dir	nensio	าร							Watt
Capacity (kW)	Current (A)	Inductance (mH)	Code No.	Figure	A	В	B1	С	D	E	(mm) F	Н	-		К		м	Weight (kg)	Loss (W)
7.5	20	1.06	X002502		A	90	115	0		70	-	- 11		J	TX.		IVI	(kg) 5	50
11	30	0.7	X002502		160	105	132.5	130	75	85	160	25	2.3	M6	10	7	M5	6	65
15	40	0.53	X002503			105	140			05								0	- 05
18.5	50	0.33	X002504		180	100	140	150	75	80	180	25	2.3	M6	10	7	M6	8	90
22	60	0.42	X002505		100	100	145	150	15	00	160	25	2.3	1010	10		1010	8.5	90
30	80	0.30	X002508			100	150			80								12	95
37	90	0.20	X002509	1	210	115	177.5	175	75	95	205	25	3.2	M6	10	7	M8	12	110
45	120	0.24	X002566			115	193			35								15	130
55	150	0.15	X002567		240	126	198	205	150	110	240	25	3.2	M8	8	10	M10	23	150
75	200	0.10	X002568				231										M10		100
90	250	0.09	X002569		270	162		230	150	130	260	40	5	M8	16	10		32	135
110	250	0.09	X002569		210	102	246	200	100	100	200	10	Ŭ	1110	10		M12	02	100
132	330	0.06	X002570																
160	330	0.06	X002570		320	165	253	275	150	130	320	40	4.5	M10	17.5	12	M12	55	200
185	490	0.04	X002690	2															
220	490	0.04	X002690	-	330	176	293	275	150	150	320	40	4.5	M10	13	12	M12	60	340
250	490	0.04	X002690																
315	660	0.03	300-032-353	-			0.50		150	105									
355	660	0.03	300-032-353	3	330	216	353	285	150	185	320	40	4.5	M10	22	12	M16	80	300
450	490*1	0.04	X002690×2*2						150	1.50									
500	490*1	0.04	X002690×2*2	2	330	176	293	275	150	150	320	40	4.5	M10	13	12	M12	60	340
560	660*1	0.03	300-032-353×2*2	0	000	010	050	005	150	105	000	40	4.5	1410	00	10	1440	00	000
630	660*1	0.03	300-032-353×2*2	3	330	216	353	285	150	185	320	40	4.5	M10	22	12	M16	80	300

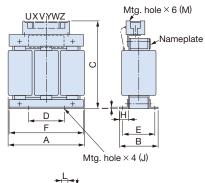
*1: Rated current for a single unit.

*2: When two units are connected in parallel.

Terminal Type

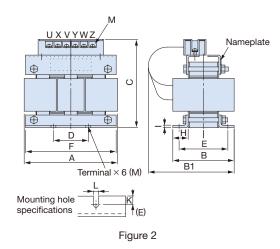


Dimensions (mm)



Mounting hole

Figure 1



200 V Class

200 1 0																			
Motor										Dir	nensio	ns							Watt
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure							(mm)							Weight	Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Α	В	B1	С	D	Е	F	Н	1	J	K	L	Μ	(kg)	(W)
0.4	2.5	4.2	X002553		120	71		120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5			2.5	15
0.75	5	2.1	X002554	-	120			120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5	-		2.5	15
1.5	10	1.1	X002489		130	88	_	130	50	70	130	22	3.2		9	1	M4	3	25
2.2	15	0.71	X002490		130	00		130	50	70	130	22	3.2		9		1014	3	30
3.7	20	0.53	300-027-120		135	88	140	130	50	70	130	22	3.2	M6	9			3	35
5.5	30	0.35	300-027-121		135	00	150	130	50	70	130	22	3.2		9			3	45
7.5	40	0.265	300-027-122	2	135	98	160	140	50	80	130	22	3.2		9	7	M5	4	50
11	60	0.18	300-027-123	2	165	105	185	170	75	85	160	25	2.3		10	1	M6	6	65
15	80	0.13	300-027-124]	185	100	180	195	75	80	180	25	2.3		10		M6	8	75
18.5	90	0.12	300-027-125		100	100	100	190	75	00	100	20	2.3		10		IVIO	0	90

400 V Class

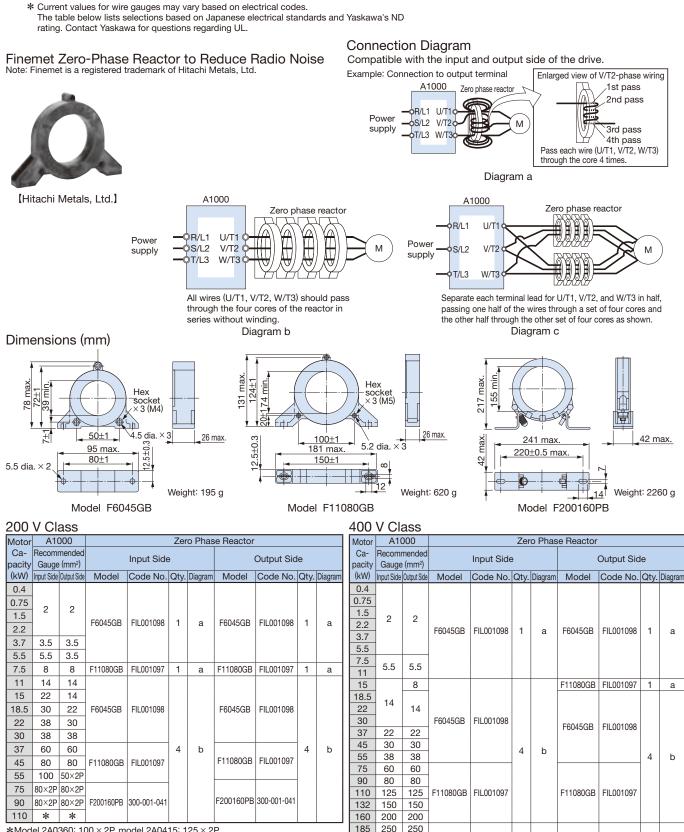
Motor Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure						Dir	nensio (mm)	ns						Weight	Watt Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)		Ŭ	Α	В	B1	С	D	Е	F	Н	I	J	K	L	М	(kg)	(W)
0.4	1.3	18	X002561		120	71		120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5			2.5	15
0.75	2.5	8.4	X002562		120	71		120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5			2.5	15
1.5	5	4.2	X002563	-												7	M4		25
2.2	7.5	3.6	X002564		130	88	_	130	50	70	130	22	3.2		9	1	1014	3	25
3.7	10	2.2	X002500		130			130	50		130	22	3.2	M6	9				40
5.5	15	1.42	X002501			98				80								4	50
7.5	20	1.06	300-027-126		165	90	160	155		70	160						M4	5	50
11	30	0.7	300-027-127	2	105	105	175	155	75	85	100	25	2.3		10	7	1014	6	65
15	40	0.53	300-027-128	2	185	100	170	185	15	80	180	20	2.5		10	'	M5	8	90
18.5	50	0.42	300-027-129		100	100	170	105		00	100						IVIO	0	30

 $+ \times \times^{\times}$



Zero Phase Reactor

Zero-phase reactor should match wire gauge.*



220

315

355

450

100×2P 125 × 2F

250 125×2P 150×2P

80×4P

500 150×4P 150×4P 560 100×8P 100×8P

630 125×8P 125×8P

80×4P

125×4P 125×4P

4 b

8

с

F200160PB 300-001-041

М

42 max.

1

1 а

4 b

4

8

F200160PB 300-001-041

b

С

а

*Model 2A0360: 100 × 2P, model 2A0415: 125 × 2P



Fuse and Fuse Holder

Install a fuse to the drive input terminals to prevent damage in case a fault occurs. Refer to the instruction manual for information on UL-approved components.



[Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd]

200 V Class

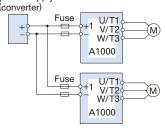
	AC	Power Supp	oly I	nput		DC	Power Supp	oly l	nput	
Model CIMR-A ^{::} 2A		Fuse		Fuse Ho	lder		Fuse		Fuse Ho	older
	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qty.	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qty.
0004										
0006	CR2LS-30					CR2LS-30				
8000										
0010	CR2LS-50		3	CM-1A	1	CR2LS-50		2	CM-1A	1
0012	0H2L3-00					UH2L3-30				
0018	CR2LS-75					CR2LS-75				
0021	CR2LS-100					CR2LS-100	100			
0030	CR2L-125			CM-2A		CR2L-125				
0040	CR2L-150		3		1	CR2L-150		2	CM-2A	1
0056	CR2L-175	100				CR2L-175				
0069	CR2L-225					CR2L-225				
0081	CR2L-260					CR2L-260				
0110	CR2L-300					CR2L-300				
0138	CR2L-350					CR2L-350				
0169	CR2L-400		3	*		CR2L-400		2	*	
0211	CR2L-450		3	*		CR2L-450		2	*	
0250						CR2L-600				
0312	CR2L-600					0H2L-000				
0360						CS5F-800	200			
0415	CS5F-800	CS5F-800 200				CS5F-1200	200			

not recommend a specific fuse holder for this fuse Contact the manufacturer for information on fuse dimensions.

Connection Diagram

This example shows a DC power supply (two A1000 drives connected in series).

For an AC power supply, see the connection diagram on page 28. DC power supply



Note: When connecting multiple drives together, make sure that each drive has its own fuse. If any one fuse blows, all fuses should be replaced.

400 V Class

Madal	AC	Power Supp	oly I	nput		DC Power Supply Input							
Model CIMR-A:::4A		Fuse		Fuse Ho	lder		Fuse		Fuse Ho	older			
	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qty.	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qty.			
0002	CR6L-20					CR6L-20							
0004	CR6L-30					CR6L-30							
0005			3	CMS-4	3			2	CMS-4	2			
0007	CR6L-50			01010-4	5	CR6L-50		2	0110-4	2			
0009	CHUL-JU					CHOL-JU							
0011													
0018	CR6L-75					CR6L-75							
0023	CHOL-15					CHOL-13							
0031	CR6L-100	100	3	3 CMS-5 3		CR6L-100	100	2	CMS-5	2			
0038	CR6L-150					CR6L-150							
0044	CH01-100					CH01-130							
0058	CR6L-200					CR6L-200							
0072	CR6L-250					CR6L-250							
0088	GR01-200					GR01-200							
0103	CR6L-300					CR6L-300							
0139	CR6L-350					CR6L-350							
0165	CR6L-400					CR6L-400							
0208								2					
0250	CS5F-600		3	*		CS5F-600			*				
0296													
0362						CS5F-800							
0414	CS5F-800	200				0007-000	200						
0515						CS5F-1200	0						
0675	CS5F-1000				CS5F-1500	1							
0930	CS5F-1200				CS5F-1200	1	4	1					
1200	CS5F-1500					CS5F-1500		4					

Capacitor-Type Noise Filter

Note: Always install input fuses for models CIMR-A 4A0930 and CIMR-A 4A1200.

Capacitor-type noise filter exclusively designed for drive input. The noise filter can be used in combination with a zero-phase reactor. For both 200 V and 400 V classes. Note: The capacitor-type noise filter can be used for drive input only. Do not connect the noise filter to the output terminals.

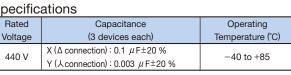


[Okaya Electric Industries Co., Ltd.]

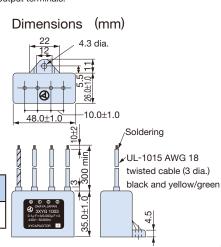
Code No.
C002889

Connection Diagram	
ELCB or MCCB	
R	
yellow/green	





Note: For use with 460 V and 480 V units, contact Yaskawa directly.





Input Noise Filter

Base device selection on motor capacity.



Noise Filter without Case

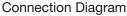
Noise Filter with Case



Noise Filter [Schaffner EMC K.K.]

directive.

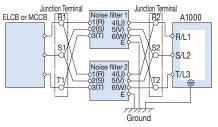
Note: Refer to the instruction manual for information on the CE mark and compliance with the EMC





Note: Do not connect the input noise filter to the drive output terminals (U, V, W). Connect in parallel when using two filters.

Connecting Noise Filters in Parallel to the Input or Output Side (examples shows two filters in parallel)



Note: When wiring contactors in parallel, make sure wiring lengths are the same to keep current flow even to the relay terminals.

Noise filters and grounding wire should be as heavy and as short as possible.

200 V Class

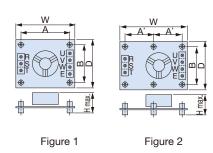
Motor	Noise	Filter without	Case		Nois	se Filter with C	ase		Noise Filte	r by Schaffner	EMC K.	K.
Capacity (kW)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)
0.4	LNFD-2103DY	FIL000132	1	10	LNFD-2103HY	FIL000140	1	10	_	-	_	-
1.5 2.2	LNFD-2153DY	FIL000133	1	15	LNFD-2153HY	FIL000141	1	15	_	_	_	_
3.7	LNFD-2303DY	FIL000135	1	30	LNFD-2303HY	FIL000143	1	30	-	_	-	-
5.5	LNFD-2203DY	FIL000134	2	40	LNFD-2203HY	FIL000142	2	40	FN258L-42-07	FIL001065	1	42
7.5			2	60			2	60	FN258L-55-07	FIL001066	1	55
11			3	90			3	90	FN258L-75-34	FIL001067	1	75
15 18.5	LNFD-2303DY	FIL000135	4	120	LNFD-2303HY	FIL000143	4	120	FN258L-100-35	FIL001068	1	100
22			4	120			4	120	FN258L-130-35	FIL001069	1	130
30									FN258L-130-35	FIL001069	1	130
37 45									FN258L-180-07	FIL001070	1	180
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FN359P-250-99	FIL001071	1	250
75									FN359P-400-99	FIL001073	1	400
90									FN359P-500-99	FIL001074	1	500
110									FN359P-600-99	FIL001075	1	600

Motor	Noise	Filter without	Case		Noi	se Filter with C	Case		Noise Filte	r by Schaffner	EMC K.	К.
Capacity (kW)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)
0.4 0.75	LNFD-4053DY	FIL000144	1	5	LNFD-4053HY	FIL000149	1	5				
1.5 2.2	LNFD-4103DY	FIL000145	1	10	LNFD-4103HY	FIL000150	1	10	_	_	_	_
3.7	LNFD-4153DY	FIL000146	1	15	LNFD-4153HY	FIL000151	1	15				
5.5	LNFD-4203DY	FIL000147	1	20	LNFD-4203HY	FIL000152	1	20				
7.5	LNFD-4303DY	FIL000148	1	30	LNFD-4303HY	FIL000153	1	30				
11	LNFD-4203DY	FIL000147	2	40	LNFD-4203HY	FIL000152	2	40	FN258L-42-07	FIL001065	1	42
15 18.5			2	60			2	60	FN258L-55-07	FIL001066	1	55
22 30	LNFD-4303DY	FIL000148	3	90	LNFD-4303HY	FIL000153	3	90	FN258L-75-34	FIL001067	1	75
37]								FN258L-100-35	FIL001068	1	100
45]		4	120			4	120	FN258L-100-35	FIL001068	1	100
55									FN258L-130-35	FIL001069	1	130
75 90									FN258L-180-07	FIL001070	1	180
110	1 –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FN359P-300-99	FIL001072	1	300
132 160									FN359P-400-99	FIL001073	1	400
185	1								FN359P-500-99	FIL001074	1	500
220 250									FN359P-600-99	FIL001075	1	600
315 355			_	-	_	_	_	_	FN359P-900-99	FIL001076	1	900
450 500									FN359P-600-99	FIL001075	2	1200
560 630		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	FN359P-900-99	FIL001076	2	1800

Without Case

Dimensions (mm)

Dimensions (mm)



Terminal	14×8
----------	------

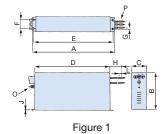
Model	Code No.	Figure		Dimensions (mm)							ninal m)	Mounting Screw	Weight (kg)
			W	D	Н	А	A'	В	М	Х	Y		
2103DY	FIL000132	1	120	80	55	108		68	20	9	11	M4×4,20 mm	0.2
2153DY	FIL000133	1	120	00	55	100	_	00	20	9	11	1014 ~ 4,20 11111	0.2
2203DY	FIL000134	1	170	90	70	158	-	78	20	9	11	M4×4,20 mm	0.4
2303DY	FIL000135	2	170	110	70	-	79	98	20	10	13	M4×6,20 mm	0.5
4053DY	FIL000144	2			75				30	9	11	M4×6,30 mm	0.3
4103DY	FIL000145	2	170	130	95	-	79	118					0.4
4153DY	FIL000146	2			95								0.4
4203DY	FIL000147	2	000	1 45	100	_	04	100		9	11		0.5
4303DY	FIL000148	2	200	145	100	_	94	133	30	10	13	M4×4,30 mm	0.6

With Case

5 dia. The figure shows an example of three-phase input. Terminal close-up

Model	Code No.		Di	mensio		ninal m)	Weight (kg)			
		W	D	Н	A	В	С	Х	Y	
2103HY	FIL000140	185	95	85	155	65	33	9	11	0.9
2153HY	FIL000141	105	95	00	155	05	33	9		0.9
2203HY	FIL000142	0.40	125	100	210	95	33	9	11	1.5
2303HY	FIL000143	240	125	100	210	95	33	10	13	1.6
4053HY	FIL000149									1.6
4103HY	FIL000150	235	140	120	205	110	43	9	11	47
4153HY	FIL000151									1.7
4203HY	FIL000152	270	155	125	240	125	40	9	11	
4303HY	FIL000153	270	155	125	240	125	43	10	13	2.2

Manufactured by Schaffner EMC K.K.



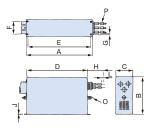
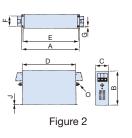
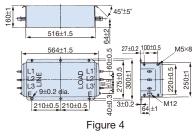


Figure 3



Dimensions (mm)



Model	Weight (kg)
FN359P-250-99	16
FN359P-300-99	16
FN359P-400-99	18.5
FN359P-500-99	19.5
FN359P-600-99	20.5
FN359P-900-99	33

Madal	F ierrer					Din	nensions (r	nm)					Wire Gauge	Weight
Model	Figure	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J	L	0	Р	(kg)
FN258L-42-07			185±1	70			45		500		12		AWG8	2.8
FN258L-55-07	1	329	10071	80	300	314	55	6.5	500	1.5	12	M6	AWG6	3.1
FN258L-75-34			220	80			- 55		-		-		-	4
FN258L-100-35	2	379±1.5	220	90±0.8	350±1.2	364	65			1.5			_	5.5
FN258L-130-35	2	439±1.5	240	110±0.8	400±1.2	414	80	6.5		3		M10		7.5
FN-258L-180-07	3	438±1.5	240	110±0.0	400±1.2	413	00		500	4	15		50 mm ²	11
FN359P-	4				Described in Figure 4									Shown in the
	4						Described	III Figure 4	ŧ					above table.

Peripheral Devices and Options

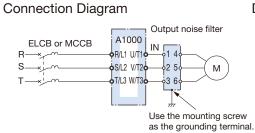
 $+ \times \times$

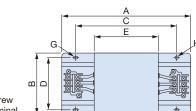


Output Noise Filter

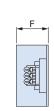
Base device selection on motor capacity.







Dimensions (mm)



[NEC Tokin Corporation]

200 V Class

Motor Capacity	Model	Code No.	Qty.*1	Rated Current	A	В	С		ensions mm) E	F	G	Н	Terminal	Weight*2
(kW)				(A)	A	В	U	D	E	F	G	н		(kg)
0.4														
0.75	LF-310KA	FIL000068	1	10	140	100	100	90	70	45	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	0.5
1.5														
2.2		=												
3.7	LF-320KA	FIL000069	1	20	140	100	100	90	70	45	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	0.6
5.5				= 0										
7.5			1	50										
11	LF-350KA	FIL000070			260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>ø</i> 4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
15			2	100							,	,		
18.5			-											
	LF-350KA*3	FIL000070	3	150	260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>ϕ</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
22	LF-3110KB*3	FIL000076	1	110	540	340	480	300	340	240	9×¢6.5	φ6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
	LF-350KA*3	FIL000070	3	150	260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>ϕ</i> 4.5	φ4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
30	LF-375KB*3	FIL000075	2	150	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	\$ \$ \$	TE-K22 M6	12.0
37	EI OFORD	112000070	-	100	010	020	100	000	010	210	37X \$ 0.0	90.0		12.0
45	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	2	220	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>ø</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
-	LESTIUND	FILOUU070	2	220	540	520	400	300	340	240	3~ψ0.5	ψ0.5		19.0
55														
75			3	330										
90	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	4	440	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
110			5	550										

*1: Connect in parallel when using more than one filter.

*2: Weight of one filter.

*3: Either noise filter model can be used.

400 V Class

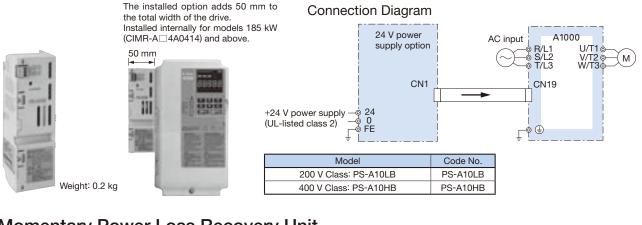
Motor Capacity	Model	Code No.	Qty.*1	Rated Current					ensions nm)				Terminal	Weight*2
(kW)				(A)	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		(kg)
0.4														
0.75														
1.5	LF-310KB	FIL000071	1	10	140	40 100	100	90	70	45	$7 \times \phi 4.5$	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	0.5
2.2														
3.7														
5.5	LF-320KB	FIL000072		20										0.6
7.5			1		140	100	100	90	70	45	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	
11 15	LF-335KB	FIL000073		35										0.8
18.5	LF-345KB	FIL000074	1	45	260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>ø</i> 4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
22			1											
30	LF-375KB	FIL000075	1	75	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K22 M6	12.0
37	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	1	110	540	340	480	300	340	240	01/ 40 5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
45	LF-STIUKB	FIL000076	1	110	540	340	400	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	φ6.5		19.5
55	LF-375KB	FIL000075	2	150	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K22 M6	12.0
75			2	220										
90														
110			3	330										
132														
160 185			4	440										
220			5	550										
250	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	6	660	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
315			7	770										
355			8	880										
450			9	990										
500			10	1100										
560			11	1210										
630	1		12	1320										

*1: Connect in parallel when using more than one filter.*2: Weight of one filter.

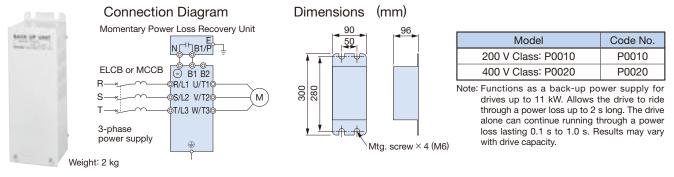
46

24 V Power Supply

The 24 V Power Supply Option maintains drive control circuit power in the event of a main power outage. The control circuit keeps the network communications and I/O data operational in the event of a power outage. It supplies external power to the control circuit only. Note: Even if a back-up power supply is used for the control circuit, the main circuit must still have power in order to change parameter settings.



Momentary Power Loss Recovery Unit

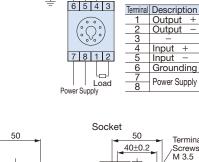


Input

Isolator (Insulation Type DC Transmission Converter)

Connection Diagram

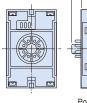


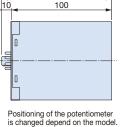


Cable Length

- 4 to 20 mA: within 100 m
- 0 to 10 V: within 50 m

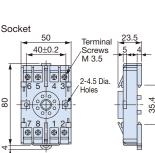






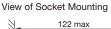
110

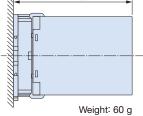
82 đ Adjuster Weight: 350 g



Output Output Input

Input Grounding Power Supply





Performance

(1) Allowance (5) Output Ripple (6) Response Time (7) Withstand Voltage (8) Insulation Resistance

±0.25% of output span (ambient temp.: 23°C)

(2) Temperature Fluctuation \pm 0.25% of output span (at \pm 10°C of ambient temperature) (3) Aux. Power Supply Fluctuation $\pm 0.1\%$ of output span (at $\pm 10\%$ of aux. power supply)

(4) Load Resistance Fluctuation $\pm 0.05\%$ of output span (in the range of load resistance) $\pm 0.5\%$ P-P of output span

0.5 s or less (time to settle to $\pm 1\%$ of fi nal steady value) 2000 Vac for 60 s (between all terminals and enclosure)

20 M Ω and above (using 500 Vdc megger between each terminal and enclosure)

Product Line

Model	Input Signal	Output Signal	Power Supply	Code No.
DGP2-4-4	0 to 10 V	0 to 10 V	100 Vac	CON 000019.25
DGP2-4-8	0 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA	100 Vac	CON 000019.26
DGP2-8-4	4 to 20 mA	0 to 10 V	100 Vac	CON 000019.35
DGP2-3-4	0 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	100 Vac	CON 000019.15
DGP3-4-4	0 to 10 V	0 to 10 V	200 Vac	CON 000020.25
DGP3-4-8	0 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA	200 Vac	CON 000020.26
DGP3-8-4	4 to 20 mA	0 to 10 V	200 Vac	CON 000020.35
DGP3-3-4	0 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	200 Vac	CON 000020.15

Peripheral Devices and Options (continued)

Braking Unit, Braking Resistor, Braking Resistor Unit

Braking units come standard with 200 V and 400 V class drives 0.4 to 30 kW. If the application requires a braking resistor or braking unit, choose from built-in and stand-alone types in accordance with motor capacity.





Braking Unit (CDBR-:...D)

[CDBR series]

Braking Resistor

[ERF-150WJ series]



Braking Resistor with Fuse [CF120-B579 series]

Built-in



Braking Resistor Unit [LKEB series]

Footnotes are listed on page 49.

200 V Class

Max.		A1000	Braking Unit		Braking	g Re	esistor (Duty Fa	ctor: 3% E	D, 10 s m	nax.)	*1		Proking D	esistor Unit (Duty Facto				page 49.
Applicable		A1000			No F	use	•			With	Fus	e		DIAKING RE		JI. TU	70 ED, 10	s max.)**	Min.*2 Connectable
Motor (kW)	ND/HD	Model CIMR-A 2A	Model CDBR- CDBR- Qty.	Model ERF-150WJ	Resistance (Ω)	Qty.	Diagram	Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Model CF120-B579	Resistance (Ω)	Qty.	Diagram	(%)	Model LKEB-	Resistor Specifications (per unit)		, in the second	Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Resistance (Ω)
0.4	HD	0004		201	200	1	A	220	В	200	1	A	220	20P7	70 W 200 Ω	1	В	220	48
0.75	ND HD	0004 0006		201	200	1	A	125	В	200	1	А	125	20P7	70 W 200 Ω	1	В	125	48
1.1	ND	0006		201	200	1	A	85	В	200	1	A	85	20P7	70 W 200 Ω	1	в	85	48
1.1	HD	0008		101	100	Ľ		150	С	100	1	^	150	21P5	260 W 100 Ω	'		150	40
1.5	ND HD	0008 0010		101	100	1	A	125	С	100	1	А	125	21P5	260 W 100 Ω	1	В	125	48
2.2	ND HD	0010 0012		700	70	1	A	120	D	70	1	А	120	22P2	260 W 70 Ω	1	В	120	48 16
3	ND HD	0012		620	62	1	A	100	E	62	1	А	100	22P2	390 W 40 Ω	1	в	150	16
3.7	ND	0018		620	62	1	A	80	E	62	1	А	80	23P7	390 W 40 Ω	1	в	125	16
5.5	HD ND	0021 0021	Built-in	620	62	2	A	110	E	62	2	А	110	25P5	520 W 30 Ω	1	В	115	16
7.5	HD ND	0030 0030				-			-					27P5	780 W 20 Ω	1	в	125	16
1.0	HD	0040											2/10	700 11 20 12	<u>'</u>		120	9.6	
11	ND HD	0040 0056			-					-				2011	2400 W 13.6 Ω	1	В	125	9.6
15	ND HD	0056 0069				-			-				2015	3000 W 10 Ω	1	В	125	9.6	
18.5	ND HD	0069				-			-				2015	3000 W 10 Ω	1	В	100	9.6	
	ND	0081											2015	3000 W 10 Ω			85	9.6	
22	HD	0110			-	-			-				2022	4800W 6.8 Ω	1	В	125	6.4	
30	ND HD	0110 0138				-			-				2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	1	в	90	6.4	
	ND	0138												2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	1	В	70	6.4
37	HD	0169	2037D 1	1	_	-				-	-			2015	3000 W 10 Ω	2	E	100	5.0
45	ND	0169	2037D 1											2015	3000 W 10 Ω	-	E	80	5.0
45	HD	0211	2022D 2		-	-				-	-			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	-	D	120	6.4
55	ND HD	0211 0250	2022D 2		_	-				-	-			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	2	D	100	6.4
75	ND HD	0250	2110D 1		_	-				-	-			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	3	Е	110	1.6
90	ND	0312	2110D 1		_					_	-			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	4	E	120	1.6
	HD ND	0360 0360								_									
110	ND HD	0415 0415	2110D 1			-				-	-			2018	4800 W 8 Ω	5	E	100	1.6

Note: 1. Braking resistor (ERF-150WJ and CF120-B579) requires a separate attachment for installation. See attachment for braking resistor unit on page 53. 2. Use the retrofit attachment when replacing an older model CDBR braking unit (CDBR-□B, CDBR-□C). Refer to TOBP C720600 01 1000-Series Option CDBR, LKEB Installation Manual for more details.

3. Use the External Heatsink Attachment for installation with the heatsink outside the enclosure. Refer to page 53 for details.

4. If the built-in fuse on a braking resistor blows, then the entire braking resistor should be replaced.

5. See the connection diagram on page 50.

400 V Class

Max.		A1000	Braking U	Jnit		Brakin No F	-		Duty Fa	ctor: 3% E	D, 10 s m With				Braking R	esistor Unit (Duty Facto	or: 10	% ED, 10	s max.)*1	Min.*2
Applicable Motor (kW)	ND/HD	Model CIMR-A::::4A	Model CDBR-	Qty.	Model ERF-150WJ	Resistance (Ω)		Diagram	Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Model CF120-B579	Resistance (Ω)		Diagram	Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Model LKEB-	Resistor Specifications (per unit)	Qty.	Diagram	Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Connectable Resistance (Ω)
0.4	HD	0002			751	750	1	Α	230	F	750	1	Α	230	40P7	70 W 750 Ω	1	В	230	96
0.75	ND HD	0002 0004			751	750	1	A	130	F	750	1	А	130	40P7	70 W 750 Ω	1	в	130	96
1.5	ND HD	0004 0005			401	400	1	A	125	G	400	1	А	125	41P5	260 W 400 Ω	1	в	125	96 64
2.2	ND HD	0005 0007			301	300	1	A	115	н	300	1	А	115	42P2	260 W 250 Ω	1	в	135	64
3	ND HD	0007 0009			201	200	1	A	125	J	250	1	А	100	42P2 43P7	260 W 250 Ω 390 W 150 Ω	1	в	100 150	64 32
3.7	ND HD	0009 0011			201	200	1	A	105	J	250	1	А	83	43P7	390W 150 Ω	1	в	135	32
5.5	ND HD	0011 0018			201	200	2	A	135	J	250	2	А	105	45P5	520 W 100 Ω	1	в	135	32
7.5	ND HD	0018 0023	Built-ir	n		-	-				_	-			47P5	780 W 75 Ω	1	В	130	32
11	ND HD	0023 0031				-	-				-	-			4011	1040 W 50 Ω	1	в	135	32 20
15	ND HD	0031 0038				_	-				-	-			4015	1560 W 40 Ω	1	В	125	20
18.5	ND HD	0038 0044				_	-				_	-			4018	4800 W 32 Ω	1	В	125	20 19.2
22	ND HD	0044 0058				-	-				-	-			4022	4800 W 27.2 Ω	1	в	125	19.2
30	ND HD	0058 0072					_			-					4030	6000 W 20 Ω	1	в	125	19.2
37	ND HD	0072 0088	4045D	1		-	-			-					4030 4037	6000 W20 Ω9600 W16 Ω	1	B C	100 125	19.2 12.8
45	ND HD	0088 0103		1		-	-			_				4045	9600 W 13.6 Ω		С	125	12.8	
55	ND HD	0103 0139		1 2		_	-			-					4045 4030	9600 W 13.6 Ω 6000 W 20 Ω	1 2	C D	100 135	12.8 19.2
75	ND HD	0139 0165	4030D 4045D	2						_					4030 4045	6000 W 20 Ω 9600W 13.6 Ω	2	D	100 145	19.2 12.8
90	ND HD	0165 0208	4045D	2		-	-			_					4045	9600W 13.6 Ω	2	D	100	12.8
110	ND HD	0208 0250	4220D	1		-	-				-	-			4030	6000 W 20 Ω	3	Е	100	3.2
132	ND HD	0250 0296	4220D	1			-				-	-			4045	9600W 13.6 Ω	4	E	140	3.2
160	ND HD	0296 0362	4220D	1							-	-			4045	9600W 13.6 Ω	4	E	140	3.2
185	ND HD	0362	4220D	1	-				-	-			4045	9600W 13.6 Ω	4	E	120	3.2		
220	ND HD	0414 0515	4220D		-			_					4037	9600 W 16 Ω		E	110	3.2		
250	ND	0515	4220D	-	-					_	-			4037	9600 W 16 Ω		E	90	3.2	
315	HD	0675	4220D		-				-				9600 W 13.6 Ω	-	F	100	3.2			
355	ND	0675		2		-							4045	9600 W 13.6 Ω		F	120	3.2		
450 500		0930	4220D 4220D												4037	9600 W 16 Ω			100 90	3.2
500	ND HD	0930 1200		3		-									4037 4037	9600 W 16 Ω 9600 W 16 Ω		F	90 120	3.2 3.2
630	ND	1200	4220D	_		_					_	-			4037	9600 W 16 Ω		F	100	3.2

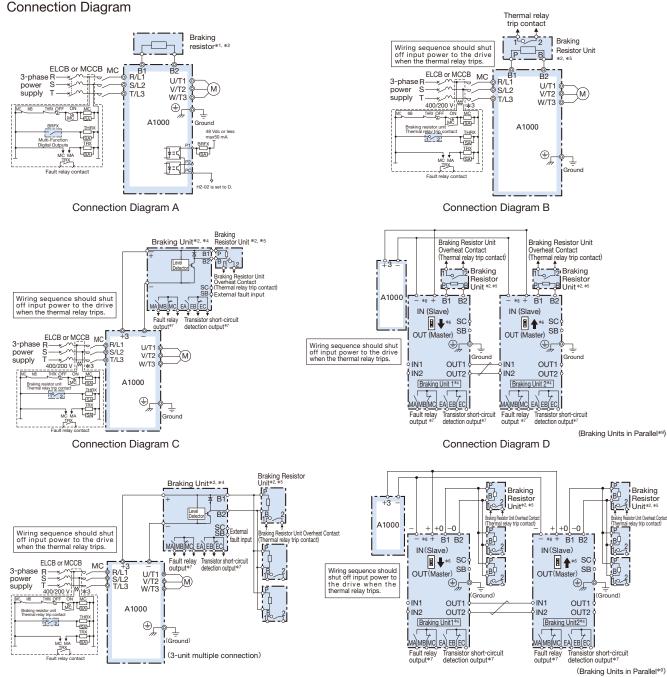
*1: Refers to a motor coasting to stop with a constant torque load. Constant output and regenerative braking will reduce the duty factor.

*2 : Assumes the use of a single braking unit. The braking unit should have a resistance higher than the minimum connectable resistance value and be able to generate enough braking torque to stop the motor.
*3 : Applications with a relatively large amount of regenerative power (elevators, hoists, etc.) may require more braking power than is possible with only the standard braking unit and braking resistor. If the braking torque exceeds the value shown in the table, the capacity of the braking resistor must be increased.

Note: 1. Braking resistor (ERF-150WJ and CF120-B579) requires a separate attachment for installation. See attachment for braking resistor unit on page 53. Use the retrofit attachment when replacing an older model CDBR braking unit (CDBR-B, CDBR-C). Refer to TOBP C720600 01 1000-Series Option CDBR, LKEB Installation Manual for more details.
 Use the External Heatsink Attachment for installation with the heatsink outside the enclosure. Refer to page 53 for details.
 If the built-in fuse on a braking resistor blows, then the entire braking resistor should be replaced.

5. See the connection diagram on page 50.





Connection Diagram E

- *1: Set L8-01 to 1 to enable braking resistor overload protection in the drive when using braking resistors, and set a multi-function input to "Braking Resistor Fault" (H1-[]]] = D). Wiring sequence should shut off power to the drive when a fault output is triggered. CF120-B579 series does not need to be wired an external sequence.
- *2: Set L3-04 to 0 or 3 to disable stall prevention when using a braking unit, a braking resistor, or a braking resistor unit. If the function is enabled under these conditions, the drive may not stop within the specified deceleration time.
- *3: 200 V class drives do not require a control circuit transformer.
- *4: Set L8-55 to 0 to disable the protection function for the built-in braking transistor when using a regenerative unit or another type of braking option in lieu of the built-in braking transistor. If the protection function is enabled under these conditions, it may cause a braking resistor fault (rF).

When connecting a separately-installed type braking resistor unit (model

Connection Diagram F

- CDBR) to drives with a built-in braking transistor (200 V/400 V 30 kW or less), connect the B1 terminal of the drive to the positive terminal of the braking resistor unit and connect the negative terminal of the drive to the negative terminal of the braking resistor unit. The B2 terminal is not used in this case.
- *5: Be sure to protect non-Yaskawa braking resistors by thermal overload relay.
 *6: When using more than one braking unit connected in parallel, set one of the braking units as the master, and set the others as slaves.
- *8: Connect directly to the drive terminal or install a terminal block.
- *10: Connect fault relay output to multi-function digital input S[]] (External Fault).

Model, Code No. **Braking Unit** 200 V Class

Model Protection Code No. CDBR-Design IP20 100-091-707 2022D 100-091-754 UL Type 1 IP20 100-091-712 2037D 100-091-759 UL Type 1 100-091-524 IP00 2110D UL Type 1 100-091-530

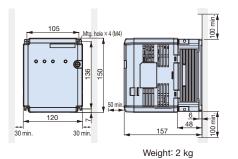
400 V Class

Model CDBR-	Protection Design	Code No.
4030D	IP20	100-091-717
4030D	UL Type 1	100-091-764
4045D	IP20	100-091-722
4043D	UL Type 1	100-091-769
4220D	IP00	100-091-526
42200	UL Type 1	100-091-532

Dimensions (mm) **Braking Unit**

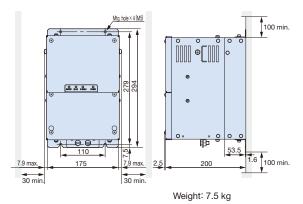
Open-Chassis [IP20]

CDBR-2022D, -2037D, -4030D, -4045D

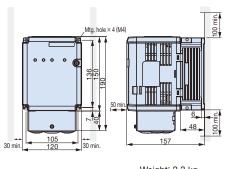


Open-Chassis [IP00]

CDBR-2110D, -4220D

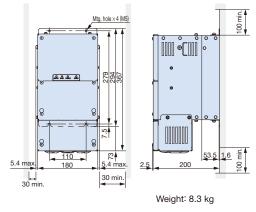


Enclosure Panel [UL Type 1] CDBR-2022D, -2037D, -4030D, -4045D



Weight: 2.3 kg

CDBR-2110D, -4220D



Note: Remove the top protective cover to convert the drive to a UL Type 1 enclosure when installing the drive in a control panel.

Heat Loss

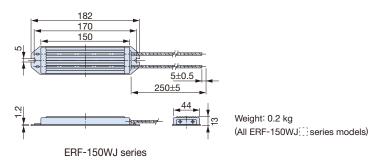
Heat Loss (W)
27
38
152
24
36
152

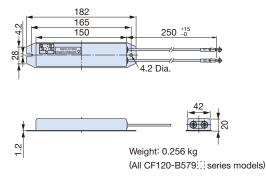
 $+ \times \times$



Braking Resistor

A separate attachment is need. Contact Yaskawa for details. The following attachment can be used to install to the drive.







Braking Resistor Unit (stand-alone)

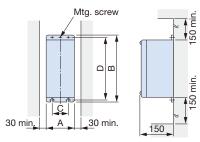
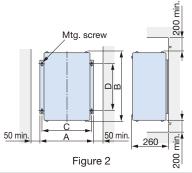


Figure 1

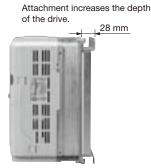
Applicable	Braking Resistor			Dime	ensio	ns (m	m)		Allowable Average Power Consumption (VV)	
Voltage Class	Unit Model	Figure	A	В	С	D	MTG Screw	Weight (kg)		
	20P7	1	105	275	50	260	M5×3	3.0	30	
	21P5							4.5	60	
	22P2	1	130	350	75	335	M5×4	4.5	89	
	23P7							5.0	150	
200 V	25P5	1	250	350	200	335	M6×4	7.5	220	
Class	27P5	1	230	330	200			8.5	300	
	2011		266		246			10	440	
	2015	2	356	543	336	340	Mova	15	600	
-	2018	2	446	545	426	340	M8×4	19	740	
	2022		440		420			19	880	



Applicable	Braking Resistor			Dime	ensio	ns (m	m)	Martin Lat	Allowable Average
Voltage Class	~		A	В	С	D	MTG Screw	Weight (kg)	Power Consumption (VV)
	40P7	1	105	275	50	260	M5×3	3.0	30
	41P5			350	75	335	M5×4	4.5	60
	42P2	1	130					4.5	89
	43P7							5.0	150
	45P5	1	250	350	200	335	M6×4	7.5	220
400.14	47P5	1	230	300	200	330	10/0/4	8.5	300
400 V Class	4011	2	350	410	330	325	M6×4	16	440
01833	4015	2	330	412	330			18	600
	4018	2	446	543	426	340	M8×4	19	740
	4022	2	440	545	420	340	10/4	19	880
-	4030		356		336			25	1200
	4037	2	446	956	400	740	M8×4	33	1500
	4045		440		426			33	1800

Attachment for Braking Resistor



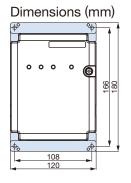


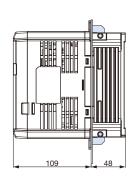
Model	Code No.
EZZ020805A	100-048-123

Braking Unit External Heatsink Attachment

Use the external heatsink attachment for installation with the heatsink outside the enclosure.

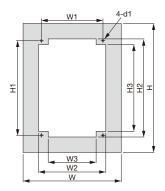
Attachment	Model CDBR-:	Model (Code No.)
	2022D	
	2037D	EZZ021711A
	4030D	(100-066-355)
10 ° 10 °	4045D	

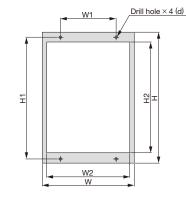




 $+ \times \times$

Braking Unit Panel Cutout Dimensions





Modification Figure1

Modification Figure2

Model	Modification		Dimensions (mm)								
CDBR-	Figure	W*	H*	W1	W2	W3	H1	H2	H3	d1	
2022D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4	
2037D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4	
2110D	2	175	294	110	159	-	279	257.8	-	M5	
4030D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4	
4045D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4	
4220D	2	175	294	110	159	—	279	257.8	—	M5	

 $\boldsymbol{*}:$ The following W, H information is the size when in installing the gasket.



VS System Module (Power Supply Capacity 6 VA or less)

Name (Model)	Exterior	Function
Soft Starter A (JGSM-01) Soft Starter B (JGSM-02)		Provides smooth changes in speed during start, stop, and when sudden changes in the speed reference would otherwise impact the load. Independent accel/decel settings, an output signal during speed changes, and fast stopping features are included. Capable of detecting zero speed and motor direction. Acceleration and deceleration time setting ranges: Soft Starter A: 1.5 to 30 s Soft Starter B: 5 to 90 s
Ratio Setter A (JGSM-03)		Converts the current signal 4 to 20 mA to a voltage signal 0 to 10 V. Sets five types of ratios and biases.
Ratio Setter B (JGSM-04)		Converts the frequency signal 0 to 2 kHz to a voltage signal 0 to 10 V. Sets five types of ratios and biases.
Ratio Setter C (JGSM-17)		Converts a 200 Vac signal, a 30 Vac tachgenerator signal, or a 10 Vdc signal to DC for use as the speed reference. Allows the user to set up to five ratios and biases.
Follower Ratio Setter (JGSM-05)		Converts a frequency signal from a tachgenerator for voltage input. Allows the user to set up to five ratios and biases.
Position Controller (JGSM-06)		Converts a self-synchronizing signal from YVGC-500W ^{*1} , then converts that signal to DC voltage proportional to the rotational angle. Equipped with a signal mixing function to minimize deviation from the reference signal.
PID Controller (JGSM-07)		Independently sets ratio gain, integral, and differential time for the simple process control. Integral reset, stepless operation, and wind-up functions are available.
Preamplifier (JGSM-09-□□)*2		Amplifies both the power of DC input signal and output of snap-in function mod- ules JZSP-11 to 16*1.
UP/DOWN Setter (JGSM-10B)		Executes "UP" or "DOWN" command remotely or from several locations by lowering or raising the reference voltage.
Operational Amplifier (JGSM-12-□□)*3		Required operational circuits are provided through a range of operational impedanc- es.
Signal Selector A (JGSM-13)		Consists of power supply circuit and two relay circuits. Used as a selector circuit of control signals.
Signal Selector B (JGSM-14)		Contains three relay circuits to switch between control signals. Must be using in combination with JGSM-13, which supplies power.

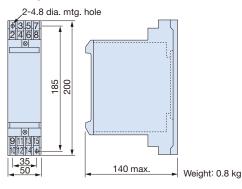
+ \times \times

Name (Model)	Appearance	Function
Comparator (JGSM-15-□□)*²		Detects signal levels for DC voltage, current, AC tachogenerator, or frequency reference and compares them with two preset levels. The snap-in module*1 is used to drive relays and output contact signals.
V/I Converter (JGSM-16-□□)*²		Converts DC voltage into a 4 to 20 mA current signal for use with other monitoring devices. A snap-in module*1 can also be added to monitor frequency or provide feedback for a tachogenerator.
D/A Converter (JGSM-18) (JGSM-19)		Converts BCD 3-digit or 12-bit binary digital signals to analog signals of -10 to +10 V with high accuracy. Model JGSM-18: For BCD 3-digit input signals Model JGSM-19: For 12-bit binary signals
Static Potentiometer (JGSM-21 D/A Converter) (JGSM-22 Controller)		Static potentiometer can be used in combination with remote setting device JGSM- 10B for the following applications: • Maintain reference values despite power loss • Set deceleration times externally • Operate as a soft-starter for an analog signal JGSM-21 and JGSM-22 must be used in combination with one another.

*1: Offered as a standard Yaskawa product.
*2: ______ shows model number of VS snap-in function modules. Refer to the VS Snap-in Module list for more information.
*3: ______ indicates impedance class.
Note: Both 200 V/220 V at 50 Hz/60 Hz are available as standard models. Use a transformer for other power supplies with a capacity of 6 VA or less.

VS Snap-in Module List

VS System Module Dimensions (mm)



Application	Name	Model
Short-circuit of mounting connector of VS snap-in module	Short-circuit PC board	JZSP-00
Buffer accel/decel operation	Soft starter	JZSP-12
Conversion of the current signal 4 to 20 mA, such as for process adjusting meters, to a voltage signal of 0 to 10 V.	I/V converter	JZSP-13
Conversion of the frequency signal 0 to 2 kHz to a voltage signal 0 to 10 V.	f/V converter	JZSP-14
Sequence operation with main unit	Tachogenerator follower	JZSP-15
		JZSP-16
	Cignal mixer	JZSP-16-01
Amplify or reduce signal	Signal mixer	JZSP-16-02
		JZSP-16-03



LCD Operator

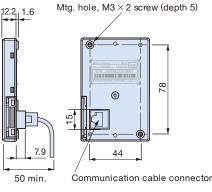
An LCD operator with a 6-digit display makes it easy to check the necessary information. Includes a copy function for saving drive settings.

Dimensions (mm)

Model	Code No.
JVOP-180	100-142-915





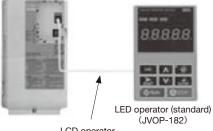


Operator Extension Cable

Enables remote operation

Model	Code No.		
WV001 (1 m)	WV001		
WV003 (3 m)	WV003		
Note: Never use this cable for connecting the drive			

to a PC. Doing so may damage the PC.



LCD operator extension cable



LCD operator (JVOP-180)

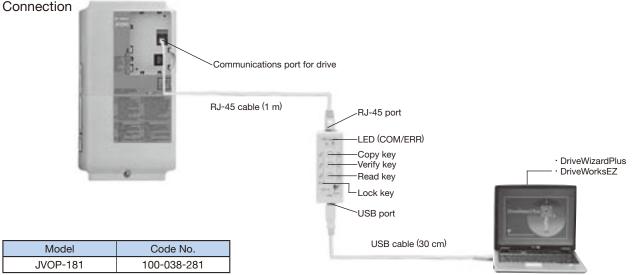
Operator Mounting Bracket

This bracket is required to mount the LED or LCD operator outside an enclosure panel.

Item	Model	Code No.	Installation	Notes
Installation Support Set A	EZZ020642A	100-039-992	M4×10 truss head screw M3×6 pan head screw	For use with holes through the panel
Installation Support Set B	EZZ020642B	100-039-993	M4 nut M3×6 pan head screw	For use with panel mounted threaded studs Note: If weld studs are on the back of the panel, use the In- stallation Support Set B.

USB Copy Unit (Model: JVOP-181)

Copy parameter settings in a single step, then transfer those settings to another drive. Connects to the RJ-45 port on the drive and to the USB port of a PC.



Note: JVOP-181 is a set consisting of a USB copy unit, RJ-45 cable, and USB cable.

Specifications

Item	Specifications			
Port	LAN (RJ-45) Connect to the drive.			
FOIL	USB (Ver.2.0 compatible) Connect to the PC as	required.		
Power Supply	Supplied from a PC or the drive			
Ore creating of	OS compatible with 32-bit memory	Windows 2000		
Operating		Windows XP		
System	OS compatible with 32-bit and 64-bit memory	Windows 7		
Memory	Memorizes the parameters for one drive.			
Dimensions	30 (W)×80 (H)×20 (D) mm			
Accessories	RJ-45 Cable (1 m), USB Cable (30 cm)			

Note: 1. Drives must have identical software versions to copy parameters settings.

2. Requires a USB driver.

You can download the driver for free from Yaskawa's product and technical

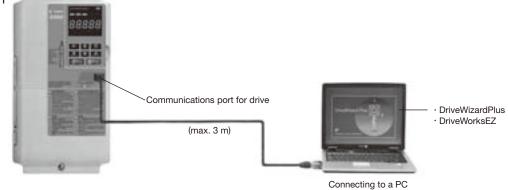
information website (http://www.e-mechatronics.com).

3. Parameter copy function disabled when connected to a PC.

PC Cable

Cable to connect the drive to a PC with DriveWizard Plus or DriveWorksEZ installed. Use a commercially available USB 2.0 cable (A-B connectors, max. 3 m).

Connection



Note: 1. DriveWizard Plus is a PC software package for managing parameters and functions in Yaskawa drives. To order this software, contact your Yaskawa. DriveWorksEZ is the software for creating custom application programs for the drive through visual programming. To order this software, contact our sales representative.

 Requires USB driver. You can download the driver for free from Yaskawa's product and technical information website (http://www.e-mechatronics.com). Connecting to a PC

Note: 1. You can also use a commercially available USB 2.0 cable (with A-B connectors) for the USB cable.

Note: You can also use the JVOP-181 copy

unit and cables as the USB cable.

2. No USB cable is needed to copy parameters to other drives.



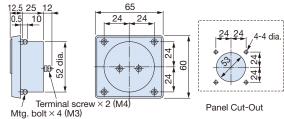
Frequency Meter/Current Meter



Code No.
FM000065
FM000085
DCF-6A-5A
DCF-6A-10A
DCF-6A-20A
DCF-6A-30A
DCF-6A-50A

ner impedance. Because the A1000 multi-function analog monitor output default setting is 0 to 10 V, set frequency meter adjusting potentiometer (20 $k\,\Omega$) or parameter H4-02 (analog monitor output gain) within the range of 0 to 3 V.

Dimensions (mm)



Weight: 0.3 kg

Variable Resistor Board (installed to drive terminals)

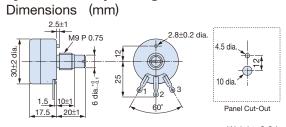


		Connection Diagram
Model	Code No.	
Meter scale 20 k Ω	ETX3120	
		Weight: 20 g

Frequency Setting Potentiometer/Frequency Meter Adjusting Potentiometer



Model	Code No.
RV30YN20S 2 kΩ	RH000739
RV30YN20S 20 kΩ	RH000739



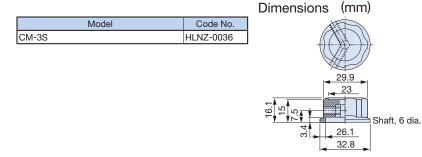
3.6 dia. 9.5 dia.

9

Weight: 0.2 kg

Control Dial for Frequency Setting Potentiometer/Frequency Meter Adjusting Potentiometer





Meter Plate for Frequency Setting Potentiometer/Frequency Meter Adjusting Potentiometer



		Dimens	sions (mm)
Model	Code No.			-
NPJT41561-1	NPJT41561-1		4	6
		45		10
			4	5

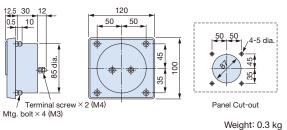


Output Voltage Meter



Model	Code No.	
Scale-300 V full-scale	VM000481	
(Rectification Type Class 2.5: SCF-12NH)	1000461	
Scale-600 V full-scale	VM000502	
(Rectification Type Class 2.5: SCF-12NH)	VIVI000302	

Dimensions (mm)

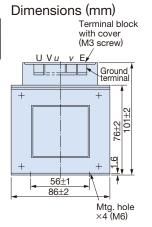


Potential Transformer

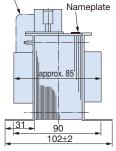


Model	Code No.
600 V meter for voltage transformer	100 011 496
UPN-B 440/110 V (400/100 V)	100-011-486

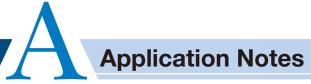
Note: For use with a standard voltage regulator. A standard voltage regulator may not match the drive output voltage. Select a regulator specifically designed for the drive output (100-011-486), or a voltmeter that does not use a transformer and offers direct read out.







Weight: 2.2 kg



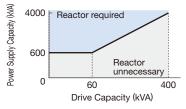
Application Notes

Selection

- Installing a Reactor
 - An AC or DC reactor can be used for the following situations:
 - $\cdot\,$ when the power supply is 600 kVA or more.
 - to smooth peak current that results from switching a phase advance capacitor.
 - \cdot to improve the power supply power factor.
 - A DC reactor comes standard with 200 V and 400 V class models with a capacity of 22 kW or more.

Use an AC reactor when also connecting a thyristor

converter to the same power supply system, regardless of the conditions of the power supply.



Drive Capacity

Make sure that the motor's rated current is less than the drive's output current. When running a specialized motor or more than one motor in parallel from a single drive, the capacity of the drive should be larger than 1.1 times of the total motor rated current.

Starting Torque

The overload rating for the drive determines the starting and accelerating characteristics of the motor. Expect lower torque than when running from line power. To get more starting torque, use a larger drive or increase both the motor and drive capacity.

Emergency Stop

When the drive faults out, a protective circuit is activated and drive output is shut off. This, however, does not stop the motor immediately. Some type of mechanical brake may be needed if it is necessary to halt the motor faster than the Fast Stop function is able to.

Options

The B1, B2, -, +1, +2 and +3 terminals are used to connect optional devices. Connect only A1000-compatible devices.

Repetitive Starting/Stopping

Cranes (hoists), elevators, punching presses, and other such applications with frequent starts and stops often exceed 150% of their rated current values. Heat stress generated from repetitive high current can shorten the lifespan of the IGBTs. The expected lifespan for the IG-BTs is about 8 million start and stop cycles with a 2 kHz carrier frequency and a 150% peak current. Yaskawa recommends lowering the carrier frequency, particularly when audible noise is not a concern. The user can also choose to reduce the load, increase the acceleration and deceleration times, or switch to a larger drive. This will help keep peak current levels under 150%. Be sure to check the peak current levels when starting and stopping repeatedly during the initial test run, and make adjustments accordingly.

For cranes and other applications using the inching function in which the drives starts and stops the motor repeatedly, Yaskawa recommends the following steps to ensure torque levels:

- Select a large enough drive so that peak current levels remain below 150%.
- The drive should be one frame size larger than the motor.
- As the carrier frequency of the drive is increased above the factory default setting, the drive's rated output current must be derated. Refer to the instruction manual of the drive for details on this function.

Installation

Enclosure Panels

Keep the drive in a clean environment by either selecting an area free of airborne dust, lint, oil mist, corrosive gas, and flammable gas, or install the drive in an enclosure panel. Leave the required space between the drives to provide for cooling, and take steps to ensure that the ambient temperature remains within allowable limits. Keep flammable materials away from the drive. If the drive must be used in an area where it is subjected to oil mist and excessive vibration, protective designs are available. Contact Yaskawa for details.

Installation Direction

The drive should be installed upright as specified in the manual.

External Heatsink

When using an external heatsink, UL compliance requires that exposed capacitors in the main circuit are covered to prevent injury to surrounding personnel.

The portion of the external heatsink that projects out can either be protected with the enclosure, or with the appropriate capacitor cover after drive installation is complete. Contact Yaskawa for information on capacitor covers.

Settings

Use V/f Control when running multiple induction motors at the same time.



If using Open Loop Vector Control designed for permanent magnet motors, make sure that the proper motor code has been set to parameter E5-01 before performing a trial run.

Upper Limits

Because the drive is capable of running the motor at up to 400 Hz, be sure to set the upper limit for the frequency to control the maximum speed. The default setting for the maximum output frequency is 60 Hz.

DC Injection Braking

Motor overheat can result if there is too much current used during DC Injection Braking, or if the time for DC Injection Braking is too long.

Acceleration/Deceleration Times

Acceleration and deceleration times are affected by how much torque the motor generates, the load torque, and the inertia moment (GD²/4). Set a longer accel/decel time when Stall Prevention is enabled. The accel/decel times are lengthened for as long as the Stall Prevention function is operating. For faster acceleration and deceleration, increase the capacity of the drive.

General Handling

Wiring Check

Never short the drive output terminals or apply voltage to output terminals (U/T1, V/T2, W/T3), as this can cause serious damage to the drive. Doing so will destroy the drive. Be sure to perform a final check of all sequence wiring and other connections before turning the power on. Make sure there are no short circuits on the control terminals (+V, AC, etc.), as this could damage the drive.

Magnetic Contactor Installation

Avoid switching a magnetic contactor on the power supply side more frequently than once every 30 minutes. Frequent switching can cause damage to the drive.

Inspection and Maintenance

After shutting off the drive, make sure the CHARGE light has gone out completely before preforming any inspection or maintenance. Residual voltage in drive capacitors can cause serious electric shock.

The heatsink can become quite hot during operation, and proper precautions should be taken to prevent burns. When replacing the cooling fan, shut off the power and wait at least 15 minutes to be sure that the heatsink has cooled down.

Wiring

Make sure to use ring tongue solderless terminals when wiring UL/cUL-certified drives. Use the tools recommended by the terminal manufacturer for caulking.

Transporting the Drive

- Never steam clean the drive. During transport, keep the drive from coming into contact with salts, fluorine, bromine and other such harmful chemicals.
- When hoisting a CIMR-A 4A0930 or a CIMR-A 4A1200 drive while it is upright, be sure to re-fit the eyebolts on its top panel and suspend it at four points at the top. Otherwise the drive can fall and cause injuries. Refer to the instruction manual for details.

Peripheral Devices

■ Installing a Ground Fault Interruptor or an MCCB

Be sure to install an MCCB or an ELCB that is recommended by Yaskawa at the power supply side of the drive to protect internal circuitry. With a CIMR-A \square 4A0930 or a CIMR-A \square 4A1200, be sure to install a fuse in conjunction with the MCCB or ELCB.

The type of MCCB is selected depending on the power supply power factor (power supply voltage, output frequency, load characteristics, etc.). Sometimes a fairly large MCCB may be required due to the affects of harmonic current on operating characteristics. If you do not use a recommended ELCB, use one fitted for harmonic suppression measures and designed specifically for drives. A malfunction may occur due to high-frequency leakage current, so the rated current of the ELCB must be 30 mA or higher per drive unit. If a malfunction occurs in an ELCB without any countermeasures, reduce the carrier frequency of the drive, replace the ELCB with one that has countermeasures against high frequency, or use an ELCB which has a rated current of 200 mA or higher per drive unit.

Select an MCCB or an ELCB with a rated capacity greater than the short-circuit current for the power supply. For a fairly large power supply transformer, a fuse can be added to the ELCB or MCCB in order to handle the short-circuit current level.

Magnetic Contactor for Input Power

Use a magnetic contactor (MC) to ensure that power to the drive can be completely shut off when necessary. The MC should be wired so that it opens when a fault output terminal is triggered.

Even though an MC is designed to switch to a momentary power loss, frequent MC use can damage other components. Avoid switching the MC more than once every 30 minutes. The MC will not be activated after a momentary power loss if using the operator keypad to run the drive. This is because the drive is unable to restart automatically when set for LOCAL. Although the drive can be stopped by using an MC installed on the power supply side, the drive cannot stop the motor in a controlled fashion, and it will simply coast to stop. If a braking resistor or dynamic braking unit has been installed, be sure to set up a sequence that opens the MC with a thermal protector switch connected to the braking resistor device.

Magnetic Contactor for Motor

As a general principle, the user should avoid opening and closing the magnetic contactor between the motor and the drive during run. Doing so can cause high peak currents and overcurrent faults. If magnetic contactors are used to bypass the drive by connecting the motor to the power supply directly, make sure to close the bypass only after the drive is stopped and fully disconnected from the motor. The Speed Search function can be used to start a coasting motor. Use an MC with delayed release if momentary power loss is a concern.

Motor Thermal Over Load Relay Installation

Although the drive comes with built in electrothermal protection to prevent damage from overheat, a thermal relay should be connected between the drive and each motor if running several motors from the same drive. For a multipole motor or some other type of non-standard motor, Yaskawa recommends using an external thermal relay appropriate for the motor. Be sure to disable the motor protection selection parameter (L1-01 = 0), and set the thermal relay or thermal protection value to 1.1 times the motor rated current listed on the motor nameplate.

When long motor cables and high carrier frequency are used, nuisance tripping of the thermal relay may occur due to increased leakage current. Therefore, reduce the carrier frequency or increase the tripping level of the thermal overload relay.

Improving the Power Factor

Installing a DC or AC reactor to the input side of the drive can help improve the power factor.

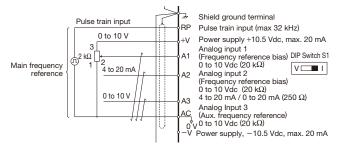
Refrain from using a capacitor or surge absorber on the output side as a way of improving the power factor, because high-frequency contents contents on the output side can lead to damage from overheat. This can also lead to problems with overcurrent.

Radio Frequency Interference

Drive output contains high-frequency contents that can affect the performance of surrounding electronic instruments such as an AM radio. These problems can be prevented by installing a noise filter, as well as by using a properly grounded metal conduit to separate wiring between the drive and motor. Wire Gauges and Wiring Distance

Motor torque can suffer as a result of voltage loss across a long cable running between the drive and motor, especially when there is low frequency output. Make sure that a large enough wire gauge is used.

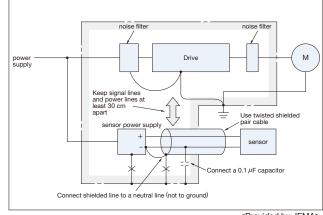
The optional LCD operator requires a proprietary cable to connect to the drive. If an analog signal is used to operate the drive via the input terminals, make sure that the wire between the analog operator and the drive is no longer than 50 m, and that it is properly separated from the main circuit wiring. Use reinforced circuitry (main circuit and relay sequence circuitry) to prevent inductance from surrounding devices. To run the drive with a frequency potentiometer via the external terminals, use twisted shielded pair cables and ground the shield.



Counteracting Noise

Because A1000 is designed with PWM control, a low carrier frequency tends to create more motor flux noise than using a higher carrier frequency. Keep the following points in mind when considering how to reduce motor noise:

- Lowering the carrier frequency (C6-02) minimizes the effects of noise.
- A line noise filter can reduce the affects on AM radio frequencies and poor sensor performance. See "Options and Peripheral Devices" on page 34.
- Make sure the distance between signal and power lines is at least 10 cm (up to 30 cm is preferable), and use twisted pair cable to prevent induction noise from the drive power lines.



<Provided by JEMA>



Leakage Current

High-frequency leakage current passes through stray capacitance that exists between the power lines to the drive, ground, and the motor lines. Consider using the following peripheral devices to prevent problems with leakage current.

	Problem	Solution	
Ground Leakage Current	MCCB is mistakenly triggered	 Lower the carrier frequency set to parameter C6-02. Try using a component designed to minimize harmonic distortion for the MCCB such as the NV series by Mitsubishi. 	
Current Leakage Between Lines	Thermal relay connected to the external terminals is mistakenly triggered by harmonics in the leakage current	 Lower the carrier frequency set to parameter C6-02. Use the drive's built-in thermal motor protection function. 	

The following table shows the guidelines for the set value of the carrier frequency relative to the wiring distance between the drive and the motor when using V/f control.

Wiring Distance*	50 m or less	100 m or less	100 m or more
C6-02:	1 to A	1, 2, 7 to A	1, 7 to A
Carrier Frequency Selection	(15 kHz or less)	(5 kHz or less)	(2 kHz or less)

* When a single drive is used to run multiple motors, the length of the motor cable should be calculated as the total distance between the drive and each motor.

When the wiring distance exceeds 100 m, use the drive observing the following conditions.

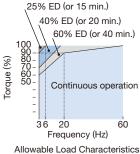
- · Select V/f control mode (A1-02=0)
- · To start a coasting motor
- a) Use the current detection type (b3-24=0) when using the speed search function, or
- b) Set the DC injection braking time at start (b2-03=0.01

to 10.00 sec) to stop a coasting motor and restart it. More than one synchronous motor cannot be connected to a single drive. The maximum wiring distance between the drive and the synchronous motor must be 100 m.

Notes on Motor Operation

Using a Standard Motor

Low Speed Range There is a greater amount of loss when operating a motor using an drive than when running directly from line power. With a drive, the motor can become quite hot due to the poor ability to cool the motor at low speeds. The load torque should be re-



lowable Load Characteristics for a Yaskawa Motor

duced accordingly at low speeds. The figure above shows the allowable load characteristics for a Yaskawa standard motor. A motor designed specifically for operation with a drive should be used when 100% continuous torque is needed at low speeds.

Insulation Tolerance

Consider voltage tolerance levels and insulation in applications with an input voltage of over 440 V or particularly long wiring distances.

High Speed Operation

Problems may occur with the motor bearings and dynamic balance in applications operating at over 60 Hz. Contact Yaskawa for consultation.

Torque Characteristics

Torque characteristics differ when operating directly from line power. The user should have a full understanding of the load torque characteristics for the application.

Vibration and Shock

A1000 lets the user choose between high carrier PWM control and low carrier PWM. Selecting high carrier PWM can help reduce motor oscillation. Keep the following points in mind when using high carrier PWM: (1) Resonance

Take particular caution when using a variable speed drive for an application that is conventionally run from line power at a constant speed. Shock-absorbing rubber should be installed around the base of the motor and the Jump Frequency selection should be enabled to prevent resonance.

(2) Any imperfection on a rotating body increases vibration with speed.

Caution should be taken when operating above the motor rated speed.

(3) Subsynchronous Resonance

Subsynchronous resonance may occur in fans, blowers, turbines, and other applications with high load inertia, as well as in motors with a relatively long shaft. Yaskawa recommends using Closed Loop Vector Control for such applications.

Audible Noise

Noise created during run varies by the carrier frequency setting. Using a high carrier frequency creates about as much noise as running from line power. Operating above the rated speed (i.e., above 60 Hz), however, can create unpleasant motor noise.

Using a Synchronous Motor

- Please contact us for consultation when using a synchronous motor not already approved by Yaskawa.
- For applications running a synchronous motor with the drive set for Heavy Duty performance (particularly hoists and conveyor applications), use Closed Loop Vector Control for PM (A1-02 = 7). Contact Yaskawa for details.
- When the power to a drive running a PM motor is shut off, voltage continues to be generated at the motor terminals while the motor coasts to stop. Take the precautions described below to prevent shock and injury:
 - Applications where the machine can still rotate even though the drive has fully stopped should have a load switch installed to the output side of the drive. Yaskawa recommends manual load switches from the AICUT LB Series by Aichi Electric Works Co., Ltd.
 - Do not connect to a load that could potentially rotate the motor faster than the maximum allowable speed even when the drive has been shut off.
 - Wait at least one minute after opening the load switch on the output side before inspecting the drive or performing any maintenance.
 - Do not open and close the load switch while the motor is running, as this can damage the drive.
 - If the motor is coasting, make sure the power to the drive is turned on and the drive output has completely stopped before closing the load switch.
- Synchronous motors cannot be started directly from line power. Applications requiring line power to start should use an induction motor with the drive.
- A single drive is not capable of running multiple synchronous motors at the same time. Use a standard induction motor for such setups.

- At start, a synchronous motor may rotate slightly in the opposite direction of the Run command depending on parameter settings and motor type.
- The amount of starting torque that can be generated differs by the type of motor being used. Set up the motor with the drive after verifying the starting torque, allowable load characteristics, impact load tolerance, and speed control range.
- Even with a braking resistor, braking torque is less than 125% when running between 20% to 100% speed, and falls to less than half the braking torque when running at less than 20% speed.
- The allowable load inertia moment is 50 times less than the motor inertia moment. Contact Yaskawa concerning applications with a larger inertia moment.
- When using a holding brake, release the brake prior to starting the motor. Failure to set the proper timing can result in speed loss. Conveyor, transport, and hoist applications using a holding brake should run an IPM motor in Closed Loop Vector Control for PM motors.
- To restart a coasting motor rotating at over 200 Hz, use the Short Circuit Braking* function to first bring the motor to a stop. Short Circuit Braking requires a special braking resistor. Speed Search can be used to restart a coasting motor rotating slower than 200 Hz. If the motor cable is relatively long, however, the motor should instead be stopped using Short Circuit Braking and then restarted.
 - * Short Circuit Braking creates a short-circuit in the motor windings to forcibly stop a coasting motor.

Applications with Specialized Motors

Multi-Pole Motor

Because the rated current will differ from a standard motor, be sure to check the maximum current when selecting a drive. Always stop the motor before switching between the number of motor poles. If a regenerative overvoltage fault occurs or if overcurrent protection is triggered, the motor will coast to stop.

Submersible Motor

Because motor rated current is greater than a standard motor, select the drive capacity accordingly. Be sure to use a large enough motor cable to avoid decreasing the maximum torque level on account of voltage drop caused by a long motor cable.

Explosion-Proof Motor

Both the motor and drive need to be tested together to be certified as explosion-proof. The drive is not for explosion proof areas.

An explosion-proof pulse generators (PG) is used for an explosion-proof with voltage tolerance. Use a specially designed pulse coupler between the drive and the PG when wiring.

Geared Motor

Continuous operation specifications differ by the manufacturer of the lubricant. Due to potential problems of gear damage when operating at low speeds, be sure to select the proper lubricant. Consult with the manufacturer for applications that require speeds greater than the rated speed range of the motor or gear box.

Single-Phase Motor

Variable speed drives are not designed for operating single phase motors. Using a capacitor to start the motor causes high-frequency current to flow into the capacitors, potentially causing damage. A split-phase start or a repulsion start can end up burning out the starter coils because the internal centrifugal switch is not activated. A1000 is for use only with 3-phase motors.

Uras Vibrator

Uras vibrator is a vibration motor that gets power from centrifugal force by rotating unbalanced weights on both ends of the shaft. Make the following considerations when selecting a drive for use with an Uras vibrator:

- Uras vibrator should be used within the drive rated frequency
- (2) Use V/f Control
- (3) Increase the acceleration time five to fifteen times longer than would normally be used due to the high amount of load inertia of an Uras vibrator

Note: A drive with a different capacity must be selected if the acceleration time is less than 5 s.

 (4) Drive may have trouble starting due to undertorque that results from erratic torque (static friction torque at start)

Motor with Brake

Caution should be taken when using a drive to operate a motor with a built-in holding brake. If the brake is connected to the output side of the drive, it may not release at start due to low voltage levels. A separate power supply should be installed for the motor brake. Motors with a built-in brake tend to generate a fair amount of noise when running at low speeds.

Power Driven Machinery (decelerators, belts, chains, etc.)

Continuous operation at low speeds wears on the lubricating material used in gear box type systems to accelerate and decelerate power driven machinery. Caution should also be taken when operating at speeds above the rated machine speed due to noise and shortened performance life.



	Name	Feature		Capacity Range (kW) 0.1 1 10 100 300 630	Outline	
General Purpose	J1000	Compact V/f Control AC Drive	Three-Phase 200 V Class Single-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.1 5.5 0.1 2.2 0.2 5.5	Ultra-small body enables side-by-side installation. Compact design of enclosure pane Easy operation with the /Potentiometer Option Unit The noise-suppressing Swing PWM system reduces harsh sound. The full-range fully-automatic torque boost function provides high torque output. (100%/1.5 Hz, 150%/3 Hz) The Stall Prevention function and the momentary power loss ride-thru ensure continuou operation, regardless of load/power supply fluctuations or momentary power loss. The Overexcitation braking function enables rapid braking, without using a braking resistor.	
	V1000	Compact Vector Control AC Drive	Three-Phase 200 V Class Single-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.1 18.5 0.1 3.7 0.2 18.5	Small body and high performance (Current vector control) For both induction motors and synchronous motors (IPMM/SPMM) High starting torque: 200%/0.5 Hz* Torque limit function * At Heavy Duty rating, for induction motors with 3.7 kW or lower Application-specific function selection for simplified optimum setup Easy maintenance using the detachable terminal block with the parameter backup function	
	A1000	Advanced Vector Control AC Drive	Three-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.4 110 630	 For both induction motors and synchronous motors (IPMM/SPMM) High starting torque IPM motor without a motor encoder: 0 r/min 200% torque Application preset function selection for simplified optimum setup Easy maintenance using the detachable terminal block with the parameter backup function 	
		General-purpose Inverter With Advanced Vector Control Minimal Noise	Three-Phase 200 V Class	0.4	 The 400 V class uses 3-level control for a more perfect output waveform. Open Loop Vector control ensures 150% or higher torque during operation at 0.3 Hz. Flux Vector Control provides a high torque of 150% at zero speed. Easy maintenance and inspection using the detachable control 	
			Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.4 300	 circuit terminals and the detachable cooling fan. Software for various applications (for crane, hoist, etc.) The Auto-Tuning function upgrades all types of general motors to be compatible with high-performance drives. 	
	U1000	Low Harmonics Regenerative Matrix Converter	Three-Phase 200 V Class	5.5	Drastically reduced power supply harmonics and improved harmonics environment. Power regeneration function with even greater energy efficiency. All-in-one design accomplished reduced wiring and saving space. Motor drive state-of-the-art technology, induction motor and, of course, synchronous motor drive are also possible.	
			Three-Phase 400 V Class	2.2 500*	 Commercial power supply can be switched without peripheral phase detectors and contactors. The visual programming function DriveWorksEZ is installed as standard, easily customized, and can be freely used on a PC. 	
	ECOiPM Drive	Compact and Energy Efficiency Drives	Three-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.4 15 0.4 15	 Grade higher than IE3 efficiency class saves energy during operation. V1000 drives combined with compact ECOiPM motors make more compact and lighter drive systems. Less maintenance because bearing grease life is approx. three times longer compared to use with induction motors. Improved reliability with elimination of an encoder of precision device. 	
	V1000pico Drive	Super Compact and Environmentally Drives	Three-Phase 200 V Class	0.1 0.75	V1000 drives combined with super compact V1000pico motors make more compact and lighter drive systems. Applicable in locations subject to water jets or abrasive powder with its protective enclosure rated IP65 or higher. Improved reliability with elimination of an encoder of precision device. Use of V1000 drives, which can control not only induction motors but also synchronous motors, brings the uniformity of your stock.	
Special Use	L1000A	Elevator Applications	Three-Phase 200 V Class	1.5	 Cutting-edge drive technology allows L1000A to run a newly installed gearless synchronous motor, or a refurbished geared induction motor. This minimizes equipment required for your application. Interfaces to match gearless, synchronous motors and every type of absolute encoder. Even without a load sensor, high-performance torque compensation 	
			Three-Phase 400 V Class	1.5110	 and high-resolution absolute encoder eliminate rollback when the brake is released. Output interrupt Satisfies safety requirements and Ensures a reliable elevator system. Rescue Operation switches to backup battery or UPS in case of a power outage. All standard models are compliant with the Europe's RoHS directive. 	

*: Units are displayed in kW. When selecting a model, make sure that the rated output current is higher than the motor rating current.





Region	Service Area	Service Location	Service Agency	Telephone/Fax
North America	U.S.A.	Chicago (HQ) Los Angeles San Francisco New Jersey Boston Ohio North Carolina	1 YASKAWA AMERICA INC.	Headquarters ☎ +1-847-887-7000 FAX +1-847-887-7310
	Mexico	Mexico City	29 PILLAR MEXICANA. S.A. DE C.V.	☎ +52-555-660-5553 FAX +52-555-651-5573
South	South America	São Paulo	⁽³⁾ YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.	☎+55-11-3585-1100FAX+55-11-5581-8795
America	Colombia	Bogota	OVARIADORES LTD.A.	☎+57-1-428-4225FAX+57-1-428-2173
Europe	Europe, South Africa	Frankfurt	9 YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH	☎+49-6196-569-300FAX+49-6196-569-398
	Japan	Tokyo, offices nationwide	ØYASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION (Manufacturing, sales)	☎ +81-3-5402-4502 FAX +81-3-5402-4580
			YASKAWA ELECTRIC ENGINEERING CORPORATION (After-sales service)	☎+81-4-2931-1810FAX+81-4-2931-1811
	South Korea	Seoul	③YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION (Sales)	☎ +82-2-784-7844 FAX +82-2-784-8495
			YASKAWA ENGINEERING KOREA CORPORATION (After-sales service)	☎ +82-2-3775-0337 FAX +82-2-3775-0338
	China	Beijing, Guangzhou, Shanghai	10 YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.	☎ +86-21-5385-2200 FAX +86-21-5385-3299
	Taiwan	Taipei	(1)YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION	 ☎ +886-2-2502-5003 FAX +886-2-2505-1280
Asia	Singapore	Singapore	18 YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.	☎ +65-6282-3003 FAX +65-6289-3003
	Thailand	Bangkok	(8)YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.	☎ +66-2-017-0099 FAX +66-2-017-0090
	Vietnam	Ho Chi Minh	(9)YASKAWA ELECTRIC VIETNAM CO., LTD.	☎ +84-8-3822-8680 FAX +84-8-3822-8780
		Hanoi		☎ +84-4-3634-3953 FAX +84-4-3654-3954
	India	Bangalore	^{(B} YASKAWA INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED	☎ +91-80-4244-1900 FAX +91-80-4244-1901
	Indonesia	Jakarta	18 PT. YASKAWA ELECTRIC INDONESIA	☎ +62-21-2982-6470 FAX +62-21-2982-6471
Oceania	Australia		Contact to service agency in Singapore (12).	·

$\Delta 100$

DRIVE CENTER (INVERTER PLANT)

2-13-1, Nishimiyaichi, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka, 824-8511, Japan Phone +81-930-25-2548 Fax +81-930-25-3431 http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

New Pier Takeshiba South Tower, 1-16-1, Kaigan, Minatoku, Tokyo, 105-6891, Japan Phone +81-3-5402-4502 Fax +81-3-5402-4580 http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC. 2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A. Phone +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax +1-847-887-7310 http://www.vaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA. 777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil Phone +55-11-3585-1100 Fax +55-11-3585-1187 http://www.yaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

185, Hauptstraβe, Eschborn, 65760, Germany Phone +49-6196-569-300 Fax +49-6196-569-398 http://www.yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

PF, Kyobo Securities Bldg., 26-4, Yeouido-dong, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 150-737, Korea Phone +82-2-784-7844 Fax +82-2-784-8495 http://www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.

151, Lorong Chuan, #04-02A, New Tech Park 556741, Singapore Phone +65-6282-3003 Fax +65-6289-3003 http://www.yaskawa.com.sg

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

59, 1st-5th Floor, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok 10310, Thailand Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799 http://www.yaskawa.co.th

PT. YASKAWA ELECTRIC INDONESIA

Secure Building-Gedung B Lantai Dasar & Lantai 1 Jl. Raya Protokol Halim Perdanakusuma, Jakarta 13610, Indonesia Phone +62-21-2982-6470 Fax +62-21-2982-6471 http://www.yaskawa.co.id/

YASKAWA ELETRIC VIETNAM CO., LTD HO CHI MINH OFFICE Suite 1904A, 19th Floor Centec Tower, 72-74 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai Street, Ward 6, District 3, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam Phone +84-8-3822-8680 Fax +84-8-3822-8780

YASKAWA ELETRIC VIETNAM CO., LTD HA NOI OFFICE

2nd Floor, Somerset Hoa Binh Hanoi, No. 106, Hoang Quoc Viet Street, Cau Giay District, Hanoi, Vietnam Phone +84-4-3634-3953 Fax +84-4-3654-3954

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. 22F, One Corporate Avenue, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China Phone +86-21-5385-2200 Fax +86-21-5385-3299 http://www.vaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE

Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1 East Chang An Ave., Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China Phone +86-10-8518-4086 Fax +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

9F, 16, Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei, 104, Taiwan Phone +886-2-2502-5003 Fax +886-2-2505-1280 http://www.yaskawa-taiwan.com.tw

YASKAWA INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

#17/A, Electronics City, Hosur Road, Bangalore, 560 100 (Karnataka), India Phone +91-80-4244-1900 Fax +91-80-4244-1901 http://www.vaskawaindia.in



YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements

© 2008-2016 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION